Cisco 220 Series Smart Plus Switches Command Line Interface Reference Guide Release 1.0.0.x
# Chapter 1: Introduction

## Overview

User (Privilege) Levels

CLI Command Modes

- User EXEC Mode
- Privileged EXEC Mode
- Global Configuration Mode
- Global Configuration Submodes

Accessing the CLI

- Using HyperTerminal over the Console Interface
- Using Telnet over an Ethernet Interface

CLI Command Conventions

Editing Features

- Entering Commands
- Terminal Command Buffer
- Negating the Effect of Commands
- Command Completion
- Keyboard Shortcuts
- Copying and Pasting Text

Interface Naming Conventions

- Interface ID
- Interface Range
- Interface List

# Chapter 2: 802.1X Commands

- `dot1x guest-vlan enable`
- `dot1x guest-vlan enable (Interface)`
- `dot1x max-req`
- `dot1x port-control`
- `dot1x reauthentication`
- `dot1x system-auth-control`
Contents

ipv6 access-group in 75
ipv6 access-list 75
mac access-group in 77
mac access-list extended 77
no sequence 78
permit (IP) 79
permit (IPv6) 81
permit (MAC) 84
show access-lists 85
show access-lists 86
show access-lists utilization 86

Chapter 5: Address Table Commands 88
bridge multicast reserved-address 88
clear mac address-table 89
mac address-table aging-time 90
mac address-table static 90
show bridge multicast reserved-address 93
show mac address-table 94
show mac address-table aging-time 95
show port-security 96
switchport port-security 97
switchport port-security mode maximum 98

Chapter 6: Bonjour Commands 101
bonjour enable 101
show bonjour 102

Chapter 7: CDP Commands 103
cdp advertise-v2 103
cdp appliance-vlan enable 104
cdp device-id format 105
cdp enable 105
cdp holdtime 106
cdp log mismatch duplex 107
cdp log mismatch native 108
cdp log mismatch voip 109
cdp mandatory-tlvs validation 110
cdp pdu 110
cdp run 111
cdp timer 112
clear cdp counter 113
clear cdp table 114
show cdp 114
show cdp entry 115
show cdp interfaces 116
show cdp neighbor 116
show cdp tlv 118
show cdp traffic global 118
show cdp traffic (Interface) 120

Chapter 8: Clock Commands 124
clock set 124
clock source 125
clock summer-time 125
clock timezone 127
show clock 128
show sntp configuration 129
snntp server 129
Chapter 9: Configuration and Image File Commands

- boot host auto-config
- boot system
- copy
- delete backup-config
- delete startup-config
- dir
- ip dhcp tftp-server file
- ip dhcp tftp-server ip address
- management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh
- management vlan ipv6 dhcp client stateless
- renew dhcp force-autoconfig
- show backup-config
- show boot
- show bootvar
- show ip dhcp tftp-server
- show running-config
- show startup-config
- write

Chapter 10: EEE Commands

- eee enable (Interface)

Chapter 11: Ethernet Configuration Commands

- clear counters
- clear etherlike statistics
- default interface
- description
- duplex
- errdisable recovery
flowcontrol 160
interface 161
interface range 162
jumbo-frame 162
show errdisable recovery 163
show interface status 164
show storm-control 165
shutdown 167
speed 168
storm-control action 169
storm-control broadcast 170
storm-control broadcast level 171
storm-control enable 172
storm-control ifg 173
storm-control unit 173
storm-control unknown-multicast 174
storm-control unknown-multicast level 175
storm-control unknown-unicast 176
storm-control unknown-unicast level 176

Chapter 12: GVRP Commands 178

clear gvrp statistics 178
gvrp enable (Global) 179
gvrp enable (Interface) 179
gvrp registration-mode 180
gvrp vlan-creation-forbid 181
show gvrp 182
show gvrp configuration 182
show gvrp error-statistics 184
show gvrp statistics 185

Chapter 13: IGMP Snooping Commands 196

clear ip igmp snooping groups 196
clear ip igmp snooping statistics 196
ip igmp filter 197
ip igmp max-groups 198
ip igmp profile 199
ip igmp snooping 200
ip igmp snooping version 201
ip igmp snooping report-suppression 201
ip igmp snooping unknown-multicast action 202
ip igmp snooping vlan 203
ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave 204
ip igmp snooping vlan forbidden mrouter 205
ip igmp snooping vlan forbidden forward-all 206
ip igmp snooping vlan last-member-query-count 207
ip igmp snooping vlan last-member-query-interval 207
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter 208
ip igmp snooping vlan querier 209
ip igmp snooping vlan querier version 210
ip igmp snooping vlan query-interval 211
ip igmp snooping vlan response-time 212
ip igmp snooping vlan robustness-variable 212
ip igmp snooping vlan static 213
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter 214
ip igmp snooping vlan forward-all 215
profile range 216
show ip igmp filter 217
Contents

show ip igmp max-group
show ip igmp max-group action
show ip igmp profile
show ip igmp snooping
show ip igmp snooping forward-all
show ip igmp snooping groups
show ip igmp snooping mrouter
show ip igmp snooping querier
show ip igmp snooping vlan

Chapter 14: IP Addressing Commands

clear arp-cache
ip default-gateway
ip domain lookup
ip domain name
ip host
ip name-server
management vlan ip-address
management vlan ip dhcp client
show arp
show hosts
show ip
show ip dhcp

Chapter 15: IP ARP Inspection Commands

clear ip arp inspection statistics vlan
ip arp inspection
ip arp inspection limit rate
ip arp inspection trust
ip arp inspection validate
ip arp inspection vlan 241
show ip arp inspection 242
show ip arp inspection interfaces 243
show ip arp inspection statistics 244

Chapter 16: IP DHCP Snooping Commands 246

clear ip dhcp snooping binding 246
clear ip dhcp snooping binding interface 246
clear ip dhcp snooping binding vlan 247
clear ip dhcp snooping database statistics 248
clear ip dhcp snooping interfaces statistics 248
ip dhcp snooping 249
ip dhcp snooping database 249
ip dhcp snooping information option 251
ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted 252
ip dhcp snooping limit rate 253
ip dhcp snooping trust 254
ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address 255
ip dhcp snooping vlan 256
ip dhcp snooping vlan information option circuit-id 257
renew ip dhcp snooping database 258
show ip dhcp snooping 259
show ip dhcp snooping binding 259
show ip dhcp snooping database 260
show ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id 261
show ip dhcp snooping interfaces 261
show ip dhcp snooping interfaces statistics 262

Chapter 17: IP Source Guard Commands 264

ip source binding 264
Contents

ip source binding max-entry 265
ip verify source 266
show ip source binding 267
show ip verify source interfaces 268

Chapter 18: IPv6 Addressing Commands 270
ipv6 default-gateway 270
management vlan ipv6-address 271
management vlan ipv6-address-autoconfig 272
management vlan ipv6-address-dhcp 273
show ipv6 274
show ipv6 dhcp 274

Chapter 19: IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands 276
clear ipv6 mld snooping groups 276
clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics 276
ipv6 mld filter 277
ipv6 mld max-groups 278
ipv6 mld profile 279
ipv6 mld snooping 280
ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression 281
ipv6 mld snooping vlan 281
ipv6 mld snooping vlan immediate-leave 282
ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden mrouter 283
ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden forward-all 284
ipv6 mld snooping vlan last-member-query-count 285
ipv6 mld snooping vlan last-member-query-interval 286
ipv6 mld snooping vlan mrouter learn pim-dvmrp 287
ipv6 mld snooping vlan query-interval 288
ipv6 mld snooping vlan response-time 289
Contents

ipv6 mld snooping vlan robustness-variable 290
ipv6 mld snooping vlan static interface 291
ipv6 mld snooping vlan mrouter 292
ipv6 mld snooping vlan forward-all 293
profile range 294
show ipv6 mld filter 295
show ipv6 mld max-group 296
show ipv6 mld max-group action 297
show ipv6 mld profile 297
show ipv6 mld snooping 298
show ipv6 mld snooping forward-all 299
show ipv6 mld snooping groups 300
show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter 301
show ipv6 mld snooping vlan 302

Chapter 20: LACP Commands 303
lacp port-priority 303
lacp system-priority 304
lacp timeout 304
show lacp 305

Chapter 21: Line Commands 311
clear line 311
exec-timeout 311
line 312
password-thresh 313
show line 314
silent-time 315
speed 315
Chapter 22: LLDP Commands

clear lldp statistics 317
lldp holdtime-multiplier 317
lldp lldpdru 319
lldp med 320
lldp med fast-start-repeat-count 321
lldp med location 321
lldp med network-policy voice auto 322
lldp med network-policy (Global) 323
lldp med network-policy (Interface) 325
lldp med tlv-select 326
lldp receive 327
lldp reinit 328
lldp run 328
lldp tlv-select 802.1 329
lldp tlv-select TLV 330
lldp transmit 331
lldp tx-delay 332
lldp timer 332
show lldp 333
show lldp interfaces 337
show lldp interfaces tlvselect 338
show lldp local-device 339
show lldp med 340
show lldp neighbor 341
show lldp statistics 343

Chapter 23: Management ACL Commands

deny (Management) 345
management access-class
management access-list
no sequence (Management)
permit (Management)
show management access-class
show management access-list

Chapter 24: PHY Diagnostics Commands
show cable-diagnostics cable-length
show fiber-ports optical-transceiver

Chapter 25: Power over Ethernet (PoE) Commands
power inline
power inline legacy enable
power inline limit
power inline limit-mode
power inline priority
power inline traps enable
power inline usage-threshold
show env all
show power inline
show power inline consumption

Chapter 26: Port Channel Commands
channel-group
port-channel load-balance
show etherchannel summary

Chapter 27: Port Monitor Commands
monitor session destination interface
## Chapter 28: QoS Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>monitor session destination remote-span</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor session source interfaces</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor session source remote-span</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no monitor session</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote-span</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show monitor</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show vlan remote-span</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-map</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>police</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>police aggregate</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policy-map</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority-queue out num-of-queues</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos advanced-mode trust</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos aggregate-policer</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos cos</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos map cos-queue</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos map dscp-queue</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos map precedence-queue</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos map queue-cos</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos map queue-dscp</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos map queue-precedence</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos remark</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos trust (Global)</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qos trust (Interface)</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service-policy</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show class-map</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show policy-map</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show policy-map interface</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show qos</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show qos aggregate-policer</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show qos interfaces</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show qos map</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show qos queueing</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show rate-limit vlan</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>traffic-shape</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trust-shape (Interface)</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>traffic-shape queue</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trust</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rate-limit (Interface)</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rate-limit (VLAN)</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wrr-queue bandwidth</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 29: RADIUS Commands**

| radius-server default-param                  | 416 |
| radius-server host                           | 417 |
| show radius-server                           | 419 |
| show radius-server default-param             | 420 |

**Chapter 30: RMON Commands**

| clear rmon statistics                         | 422 |
| rmon alarm                                   | 422 |
| rmon event                                   | 425 |
| rmon history                                 | 426 |
Contents

show rmon alarm 427
show rmon event 429
show rmon event log 430
show rmon history 431
show rmon statistics interfaces 432

Chapter 31: Security DoS Commands 436
security-suite dos (Global) 436
security-suite dos (Interface) 438
security-suite dos ip gratuitous-arps 439
show security-suite dos 439
show security-suite dos interfaces 440

Chapter 32: SNMP Commands 442
show snmp-server 442
show snmp-server community 443
show snmp-server engineid 444
show snmp-server group 445
show snmp-server host 446
show snmp-server trap 447
show snmp-server view 448
show snmp-server user 449
snmp-server 451
snmp-server community 451
snmp-server contact 453
snmp-server engineid 454
snmp-server engineid remote 454
snmp-server group 455
snmp-server host 456
snmp-server location 458
Chapter 33: STP Commands

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols 463
instance (MST) 464
name (MST) 465
revision (MST) 465
show spanning-tree 466
show spanning-tree interfaces 467
show spanning-tree mst 468
show spanning-tree mst configuration 469
show spanning-tree mst interfaces 470
spanning-tree 471
spanning-tree bpdu (Global) 471
spanning-tree bpdu-filter (Interface) 472
spanning-tree bpdu-guard (Interface) 473
spanning-tree cost (Interface) 474
spanning-tree forward-time 475
spanning-tree hello-time 475
spanning-tree link-type (Interface) 476
spanning-tree mst port-priority 477
spanning-tree max-hops 478
spanning-tree max-age 479
spanning-tree mode 480
spanning-tree mst configuration 480
spanning-tree mst cost 481
spanning-tree mst priority 482
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>spanning-tree pathcost method</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spanning-tree portfast</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spanning-tree port-priority</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spanning-tree priority</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spanning-tree tx-hold-count</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 34: SYN Protection Commands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>security-suite syn protection mode</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security-suite syn protection recovery</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security-suite syn protection threshold</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show security-suite syn protection</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 35: Syslog Commands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clear logging</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging host</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging on</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging severity</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show logging</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 36: System Management Commands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reload</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show cpu input rate</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show cpu utilization</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show memory statistics</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show services tcp-udp</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show system languages</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show tech-support</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show username</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show users</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show version</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>traceroute</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 37: TACACS+ Commands**

- show tacacs default-config 514
- show tacacs 515
- tacacs-server default-param 516
- tacacs-server host 517

**Chapter 38: Telnet and SSH Commands**

- crypto certificate generate 519
- crypto key generate 520
- ip ssh server 521
- ip telnet server 522

**Chapter 39: User Interface Commands**

- banner exec 524
- banner login 525
- configure 527
- do 527
- disable 528
- end 529
- enable 529
- exit (Configuration) 530
- exit (EXEC) 531
- history 531
- show banner 532
- show history 533
- show privilege 534
switchport general ingress-filtering disable 562
switchport general pvid 562
switchport mode 564
switchport mode trunk uplink 565
switchport protected 566
switchport trunk allowed vlan 567
switchport trunk native vlan 568
switchport vlan tpid 569
vlan 569
vlan default-vlan 570

Chapter 42: Web Server Commands 572
ip http secure-server 572
ip http server 573
ip http timeout-policy 573
show ip http 574
show ip https 575
show services tcp-udp 576

Appendix A: Where to Go From Here 579
Introduction

The command-line interface (CLI) provides a text-based method for managing and monitoring the switch. You can access the command-line interface using a physical serial connection or a remote logical connection with Telnet.

This chapter describes how to use the command-line interface and contains the following topics:

- Overview
- User (Privilege) Levels
- CLI Command Modes
- Accessing the CLI
- CLI Command Conventions
- Editing Features
- Interface Naming Conventions

Overview

The command-line interface is divided into various modes. Each mode has a group of commands available in it. These modes are described in the CLI Command Modes section.

Users are assigned privilege levels. Each privilege level can access the CLI modes permitted to that level. User privilege levels are described in the User (Privilege) Levels section.
Users (Privilege) Levels

Users may be created with one of the following user levels:

- **Level 1**—Users with this level can only run the User EXEC mode commands. Users at this level cannot access the web-based interface.

- **Level 15**—Users with this level can run all commands. Only users at this level can access the web-based interface.

A system administrator (user with level 15) can create passwords that allow a lower-level user to temporarily become a higher-level user. For example, the user may go from level 1 to 15.

Users with a lower level can raise their level by entering the `enable` command and the password for level 15. The higher level holds only for the current session.

The `disable` command returns the user to a lower level.

To create a user and assign a user level, use the `username` command. Only users with privilege level 15 can create users at this level.

**Example 1**—The following example creates the password for level 15 (by the administrator):

```
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)# enable privilege 15 password level15@abc
```

**Example 2**—The following example creates a user with privilege level 1:

```
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)# username john privilege 1 secret John1234
```

**Example 3**—The following example switches between level 1 to level 15. The user must know the password for level 15.

```
switchxxxxxx# exit
switchxxxxxx> enable 15
Password: ******** (this is the password for level 15)
switchxxxxxx#
```
NOTE If the authentication of passwords is performed on the RADIUS or TACACS+ servers, the passwords assigned to user level 15 must be configured on the external server and associated with the $enab15$ username. See the AAA Commands chapter for details.

CLI Command Modes

The command-line interface is divided into four command modes. These are the command modes in the order in which they are accessed:

- **User EXEC Mode**
- **Privileged EXEC Mode**
- **Global Configuration Mode**
- **Global Configuration Submodes**

Each command mode has its own unique console prompt and set of CLI commands. Entering a question mark at the console prompt displays a list of available commands for the current mode and for the level of the user. Specific commands are used to switch from one mode to another.

Users are assigned privilege levels that determine the modes and commands available to them. User levels are described in the User (Privilege) Levels section.

**User EXEC Mode**

Users with level 1 initially log into the User EXEC mode. The User EXEC mode is used for tasks that do not change the configuration, such as performing basic tests and listing system information.

The user-level prompt consists of the switch hostname followed by a >. The default hostname is switchxxxxxx where xxxxxx is the last six digits of the switch’s MAC address, as shown here:

```
switchxxxxxx>
```

The default hostname can be changed by using the **hostname** Global Configuration mode command.
Privileged EXEC Mode

A user with level 15 automatically logs into the Privileged EXEC mode.

The user-level prompt consists of the switch hostname followed by a #. The default hostname is switchxxxxxx where xxxxxx is the last six digits of the switch's MAC address, as shown here:

switchxxxxxx#

Users with level 1 can enter the Privileged EXEC mode by entering the enable command, and when prompted, the password for level 15.

To return from the Privileged EXEC mode to the User EXEC mode, use the disable command.

Global Configuration Mode

The Global Configuration mode is used to run the commands that configure the features at the system level, as opposed to the interface level.

Only users with command level 15 can access this mode.

To access the Global Configuration mode from the Privileged EXEC mode, enter the configure command at the Privileged EXEC mode prompt and press Enter. The Global Configuration mode prompt, consisting of the switch hostname followed by (config)#, is displayed:

switchxxxxxx(config)#

Use any of the following commands to return from the Global Configuration mode to the Privileged EXEC mode:

- exit
- end
- Ctrl+Z

The following example shows how to access the Global Configuration mode and return to the Privileged EXEC mode:

switchxxxxxx#
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)# exit
switchxxxxxx#
Global Configuration Submodes

Various submodes may be entered from the Global Configuration mode. These submodes enable performing commands on a group of interfaces or lines, defining conditions required to allow traffic based on IPv4, IPv6, and MAC addresses, or defining the settings for management ACL, IGMP profiles, and MLD profiles.

For instance, to perform several operations on a specific interface, you can enter the Interface Configuration mode for that interface.

The following example enters the Interface Configuration mode for fa1-5 and then sets their speeds:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx#
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface range gi1-5
switchxxxxxx(config-if-range)# speed 1000
switchxxxxxx(config-if-range)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)#
```

The `exit` command returns to the Global Configuration mode.

The following submodes are available:

- **Interface**—Contains commands that configure a specific interface (port or port channel) or a range of interfaces. The `interface` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the Interface Configuration mode.

- **Port Channel**—Contains commands used to configure port channels; for example, assigning ports to a port channel. Most of these commands are the same as the commands in the Ethernet Interface Configuration mode, and are used to manage the member ports as a single entity. The `interface Port-Channel` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the Port Channel Interface Configuration mode.

- **IP Access-List**—Configures conditions required to allow traffic based on IP addresses. The `ip access-list` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the IP Access-List Configuration mode.

- **IPv6 Access-List**—Configures conditions required to allow traffic based on IPv6 addresses. The `ipv6 access-list` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the IPv6 Access-List Configuration mode.

- **Line Interface**—Contains commands used to configure the management connections for the console, Telnet, and SSH. These commands configure
connection operations such as line timeout settings. The `line` Global Configuration command is used to enter the Line Configuration mode.

- **MAC Access-List**—Configures conditions required to allow traffic based on MAC addresses. The `mac access-list` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the MAC Access-List Configuration mode.

- **Management Access-List**—Contains commands used to define management access-lists. The `management access-list` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the Management Access-List Configuration mode.

- **IGMP Profile**—Contains commands used to define the settings of IGMP profiles. The `ip igmp profile` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the IGMP Profile Configuration mode.

- **MLD Profile**—Contains commands used to define the settings of MLD profiles. The `ipv6 mld profile` Global Configuration mode command is used to enter the MLD Profile Configuration mode.

To return from any Interface Configuration mode to the Global Configuration mode, use the `exit` command.

## Accessing the CLI

The command-line interface can be accessed from a terminal or computer by performing one of the following tasks:

- Running a terminal application, such as HyperTerminal, on a computer that is directly connected to the switch’s console port.

- Running a Telnet session from a command prompt on a computer with a network connection to the switch.

- Using SSH.

**NOTE** Telnet and SSH are disabled by default on the switch.

If the access is through a Telnet connection, ensure that the following conditions are met before using CLI commands:

- The switch has a defined IP address.

- Corresponding management access is granted.
• An IP path is available so that the computer and the switch can reach each other.

**Using HyperTerminal over the Console Interface**

The switch’s serial console port provides a direct connection to a computer’s serial port using a standard DB-9 null modem or crossover cable. Once the computer and the switch are connected, run a terminal application to access the command-line interface.

To access the command-line interface using the HyperTerminal application, perform the following steps:

**STEP 1** Click the **Start** button.

**STEP 2** Select **All Programs > Accessories > Communications > HyperTerminal**.

**STEP 3** Enter a name for this connection. Select an icon for the application, then click **OK**.

**STEP 4** Select a port (such as COM1) to communicate with the switch.

**STEP 5** Set the serial port settings, then click **OK**.

- Bits per second = 9600
- Data bits = 8
- Parity = None
- Stop bits = 1
- Flow control = None

**STEP 6** When the command-line interface appears, enter **cisco** at the Username prompt and press **Enter**.

**STEP 7** Enter **cisco** at the Password prompt and press **Enter**.
If this is the first time that you have logged on with the default username and password, or the switch has been rebooted to factory defaults, you are asked to change your password. The following message appears:

Please change your password from the default settings. Please change the password for better protection of your network. Do you want to change the password (Y/N) [Y]?

**STEP 8** Enter Y, and set a new administrator password.

Password complexity is enabled on the switch by default. Passwords must conform to the following default settings:

- Have a minimum length of eight characters.
- Contain characters from at least three character classes (uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters available on a standard keyboard).
- Are different from the current password.
- Contain no character that is repeated more than three times consecutively.

**STEP 9** Press Enter.

The switchxxxxxx# prompt is displayed. You can now enter the commands to manage the switch. For detailed information about the commands, refer to the appropriate chapters of this reference guide.
Using Telnet over an Ethernet Interface

Telnet provides a method of connecting to the command-line interface over an IP network.

To establish a Telnet session from the command prompt, perform the following steps:

STEP 1 Click **Start**, then select **All Programs > Accessories > Command Prompt** to open a command prompt.

STEP 2 At the prompt, enter `telnet <IP address of switch>`, then press **Enter**.

The command-line interface is displayed.

### CLI Command Conventions

There are certain command entry standards that apply to all commands. The following table describes the command conventions:

| [ ] | In a command line, square brackets indicate an optional entry. |
Entering Commands

A CLI command is a series of keywords and arguments. Keywords identify a command, and arguments specify configuration parameters. For example, in the command `show interfaces status gi1`, `show` and `interfaces` are keywords, `gi` is an argument that specifies the interface type, and `1` specifies the port.

To enter the commands that require parameters, enter the required parameters after the command keyword. For example, to set a password for the administrator, enter:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# username admin secret Nn148279
```

When working with the CLI, the command options are not displayed. The standard command to request help is `?`.

There are two instances where help information can be displayed:

- **Keyword lookup**—The character `?` is entered in place of a command. A list of all valid commands and corresponding help messages are displayed.
• **Partial keyword lookup**—If a command is incomplete and the character ? is entered in place of a parameter, the matched keyword or parameters for this command are displayed.

## Terminal Command Buffer

Every time a command is entered in the CLI, it is recorded on an internally managed command history buffer. Commands stored in the buffer are maintained on a First In First Out (FIFO) basis. These commands can be recalled, reviewed, modified, and reissued. This buffer is not preserved across device resets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Up-Arrow key</th>
<th>Ctrl+P</th>
<th>Recalls commands in the history buffer, beginning with the most recent command. Repeat the key sequence to recall successively older commands.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Down-Arrow key</td>
<td>Returns to more recent commands in the history buffer after recalling commands with the up-arrow key. Repeating the key sequence will recall successively more recent commands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By default, the history buffer system is enabled, but it can be disabled at any time. For more information on enabling or disabling the history buffer, refer to the `history` command.

There is a standard default number of commands that are stored in the buffer. The standard number of 10 commands can be increased to 256. For more information on configuring the command history buffer, refer to the `history` command.

To display the history buffer, refer to the `show history` command.

## Negating the Effect of Commands

For many configuration commands, the prefix keyword no can be entered to cancel the effect of a command or reset the configuration to the default value. This reference guide provides a description of the negation effect for each CLI command.
Command Completion

If the command entered is incomplete, invalid, or has missing or invalid parameters, then the appropriate error message is displayed. This assists in entering the correct command. By pressing Tab after an incomplete command is entered, the system will attempt to identify and complete the command. If the characters already entered are not enough for the system to identify a single matching command, press ? to display the available commands matching the characters already entered.

Keyboard Shortcuts

The CLI has a range of keyboard shortcuts to assist in editing the CLI commands. The following table describes the CLI shortcuts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shortcut</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up-arrow</td>
<td>Recalls commands from the history buffer, beginning with the most recent command. Repeat the key sequence to recall successively older commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down-arrow</td>
<td>Returns the most recent commands from the history buffer after recalling commands with the up-arrow key. Repeating the key sequence will recall successively more recent commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+A</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the beginning of the command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+E</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the end of the command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctrl+Z / End</td>
<td>Returns back to the Privileged EXEC mode from any configuration mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backspace</td>
<td>Deletes one character left to the cursor position.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copying and Pasting Text

Up to 1000 lines of text (or commands) can be copied and pasted into the device.

**NOTE**

It is the user’s responsibility to ensure that the text copied into the device consists of legal commands only.
When copying and pasting commands from a configuration file, make sure that the following conditions exist:

- A device Configuration mode has been accessed.
- The commands contain no encrypted data, such as encrypted passwords or keys. Encrypted data cannot be copied and pasted into the device except for encrypted passwords where the keyword encrypted is used before the encrypted data.

Interface Naming Conventions

Interface ID

Within the command-line interface, the interfaces are denoted by concatenating the following elements:

- **Type of interface**—The following types of interfaces are found on the various types of devices:
  - **Fast Ethernet (10/100 bits)**—This can be written as FastEthernet or fa.
  - **Gigabit Ethernet ports (10/100/1000 bits)**—This can be written either GigabitEthernet or gi.
  - **LAG (Port Channel)**—This can be written as either Port-Channel or po.
- **Interface Number**—Port, LAG, tunnel, or VLAN ID.

The syntax for this is:

```
{<port-type>[ ]<port-number>}|{Port-Channel|po}[ ]<port-channel-number>
```

Sample of these various options are shown in the example below:

```
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface Port-Channel 1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)#
```
Interface Range

Interfaces may be described on an individual basis or within a range. The interface range command has the following syntax:

```plaintext
@interface-range\rangle :=
[<port-type>[ ]][<first-port-number>[ - <last-port-number>]]
[Port-Channel|po][ ]<first-port-channel-number>[ - <last-port-channel-number>]
```

A sample of this command is shown in the example below:

```
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface range gi1-5
switchxxxxxx(config-if-range)#
```

Interface List

A combination of interface types can be specified in the `interface range` command in the following format:

```plaintext
<range-list> ::= <interface-range> | <range-list>,< interface-range>
```

**NOTE** Range lists can contain either ports or port channels. The space after the comma is optional. When a range list is defined, a space after the first entry and before the comma (,) must be entered.

A sample of this command is shown in this example:

```
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface range gi1,gi4-5
switchxxxxxx(config-if-range)#
```
802.1X Commands

**dot1x guest-vlan enable**

To enable the guest VLAN feature on the switch and specify a VLAN as the guest VLAN, use the `dot1x guest-vlan enable` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the guest VLAN feature on the switch, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x guest-vlan vlan-id enable
no dot1x guest-vlan enable
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id` — Identifier of the VLAN set as the guest VLAN.

**Default Configuration**

Guest VLAN is disabled on the switch.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Use the `dot1x guest-vlan enable` Interface Configuration mode command to enable unauthorized users on an interface to access the guest VLAN.

If the guest VLAN is defined and enabled, the interface automatically joins the guest VLAN when the interface is unauthorized and leaves it when the interface becomes authorized. To be able to join or leave the guest VLAN, the interface should not be a static member of the guest VLAN.

**Example**

The following example sets VLAN 2 as the guest VLAN:
dot1x guest-vlan enable (Interface)

To enable unauthorized users on the interface accessing the guest VLAN, use the `dot1x guest-vlan enable` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To disable unauthorized users on the interface accessing the guest VLAN, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

dot1x guest-vlan enable

no dot1x guest-vlan enable

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Unauthorized users cannot access the guest VLAN by default.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

The switch can have only one guest VLAN. The guest VLAN is defined in the `dot1x guest-vlan enable` Global Configuration mode command.

**Example**

The following example enables unauthorized users on gi15 to access the guest VLAN:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# dot1x guest-vlan enable
```
**dot1x max-req**

To set the maximum number of times that the switch sends an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request or identity frame (assuming that no response is received) to the client before restarting the authentication process, use the `dot1x max-req` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x max-req count
no dot1x max-req
```

**Parameters**

- `count`—The maximum number of times that the switch sends an EAP request or identity frame before restarting the authentication process. (Range: 1 to 10)

**Default Configuration**

The default maximum number of attempts is 2.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

The default value of this command should be changed only to adjust to unusual circumstances, such as unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.

**Example**

The following example sets the maximum number of EAP requests to 6:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# dot1x max-req 6
```
dot1x port-control

To enable manual control of the port authorization state, use the `dot1x port-control` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To disable manual control of the port authorization state, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x port-control {auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized}
```

```
no dot1x port-control
```

**Parameters**

- **auto**—Enables 802.1X authentication on the interface and causes it to transition to the authorized or unauthorized state, based on the 802.1X authentication exchange between the switch and the client.

- **force-authorized**—Disables 802.1X authentication on the interface and causes the interface to transition to the authorized state without any authentication exchange required. The interface resends and receives normal traffic without 802.1X-based client authentication.

- **force-unauthorized**—Denies all access through this interface by forcing it to transition to the unauthorized state and ignoring all attempts by the client to authenticate. The switch cannot provide authentication services to the client through this interface.

**Default Configuration**

The interface is in the force-authorized state.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

In order to proceed to the forwarding state immediately after successful authentication, we recommend that you disable STP or enable the STP PortFast mode on 802.1X edge ports (ports in auto state that are connected to end stations).
Example

The following example enables 802.1X authentication in auto mode on gi15:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# dot1x port-control auto
```

dot1x reauthentication

To enable periodic reauthentication of the client, use the `dot1x reauthentication` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To disable periodic reauthentication of the client, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
dot1x reauthentication

no dot1x reauthentication
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

Periodic reauthentication is disabled.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# dot1x reauthentication
```
dot1x system-auth-control

To enable 802.1X globally on the switch, use the `dot1x system-auth-control` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable 802.1X globally on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x system-auth-control
no dot1x system-auth-control
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

802.1X is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# dot1x system-auth-control
```

dot1x timeout quiet-period

To set the time interval that the switch remains in a quiet state following a failed authentication exchange (for example, the client provided an invalid password), use the `dot1x timeout quiet-period` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x timeout quiet-period seconds
no dot1x timeout quiet-period
```
Parameters

- **seconds**—The time interval in seconds that the switch remains in a quiet state following a failed authentication exchange with the client. (Range: 0 to 65535 seconds)

Default Configuration

The default quiet period is 60 seconds.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

User Guidelines

During the quiet period, the switch does not accept or initiate the authentication requests.

The default value of this command should only be changed to adjust to unusual circumstances, such as unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.

To provide faster response time to the user, a smaller number than the default value should be entered.

Example

The following example sets the time interval to 10 seconds:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# dot1x timeout quiet-period 10
```

dot1x timeout reauth-period

To set the number of seconds between reauthentication attempts, use the `dot1x timeout reauth-period` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
dot1x timeout reauth-period seconds
no dot1x timeout reauth-period
```
Parameters

- seconds—Number of seconds between reauthentication attempts. (Range: 30 to 65535)

Default Configuration

3600 seconds

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# dot1x timeout reauth-period 5000
```

dot1x timeout supp-timeout

To set the time interval during which the switch waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request frame from the client before resending the request, use the `dot1x timeout supp-timeout` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
dot1x timeout supp-timeout seconds
no dot1x timeout supp-timeout
```

Parameters

- seconds—The time interval in seconds during which the switch waits for a response to an EAP request frame from the client before resending the request. (Range: 1 to 65535 seconds)

Default Configuration

The default timeout period is 30 seconds.
802.1X Commands
show dot1x

Command Mode
Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

User Guidelines
The default value of this command should be changed only to adjust to unusual circumstances, such as unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.

Example
The following example sets the time interval to 3600 seconds:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# dot1x timeout supp-timeout 3600
```

show dot1x

To show the 802.1X status, use the `show dot1x` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show dot1x
```

Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
N/A

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show dot1x
802.1x protocol is: Enabled
802.1x protocol version: 2
```
show dot1x authenticated-hosts

To show information for all dot1x authenticated hosts, use the show dot1x authenticated-hosts Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show dot1x authenticated-hosts
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Examples**

```
switchxxxxxx# show dot1x authenticated-hosts
User Name | Port | Session Time | Authentication Method | MAC Address
---------------------------------+-------+----------------+-----------------------+----------------+
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User Name</td>
<td>Supplicant name that was authenticated on the port.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show dot1x guest-vlan

To show the 802.1X guest VLAN information for all interfaces, use the `show dot1x guest-vlan` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show dot1x guest-vlan
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show dot1x guest-vlan
Guest VLAN ID: none (disabled)

Port | Guest VLAN | In Guest VLAN
-----|------------|----------------
 gi1 | Enabled    | No
 gi2 | Disabled   | ---
 gi3 | Disabled   | ---
 gi4 | Disabled   | ---
 gi5 | Disabled   | ---
 gi6 | Disabled   | ---
 gi7 | Disabled   | ---
```
### The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guest VLAN ID</td>
<td>Identifier of the VLAN as the guest VLAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Port number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show dot1x interfaces

To show 802.1X configuration on specific interfaces, use the `show dot1x interfaces` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show dot1x interfaces {interface-id}`

**Parameters**

- `{interface-id}`—An interface ID or a list of interfaces.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show dot1x interfaces gi11
Port | Mode          | Current State | Reauth Control | Reauth Period
-----|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------+
      | Authentication| Initialize    |                | 5000
      |               |               |                | 60 Second
      |               |               |                | 30 Second
      |               |               |                | 2
      |               |               |                | 0: 0: 0: 0
```

**Field Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guest VLAN</td>
<td>Shows whether 802.1X authentication is enabled or disabled on the port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Guest VLAN</td>
<td>Shows whether the unauthorized port is in or not in the guest VLAN.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>802.1X port-based authentication mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current State</td>
<td>Current port authorization state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reauth Control</td>
<td>Shows that reauthentication is enabled or disabled on the port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reauth Period</td>
<td>Number of seconds after which the selected port is reauthenticated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quiet Period</td>
<td>Number of seconds that the switch remains in the quiet state following a failed authentication exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplicant timeout</td>
<td>Number of seconds that lapses before EAP requests are resent to the supplicant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max req</td>
<td>Maximum number of EAP requests that can be sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Time (HH:MM:SS)</td>
<td>Amount of time that the supplicant was logged on the port.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AAA Commands

This chapter describes the Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA) commands.

aaa authentication enable

To set one or more authentication methods for accessing higher privilege levels, use the **aaa authentication enable** Global Configuration mode command.

To restore the default authentication method, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
aaa authentication enable {default | LISTNAME} method1 [method2 ...]
no aaa authentication enable {default | LISTNAME}
```

**Parameters**

- **default**—Uses the default authentication method list when accessing higher privilege levels.
- **LISTNAME**—Name of the authentication method list activated when users access higher privilege levels. (Length: 1 to 32 characters)
- **method1 [method2 ...]**—A list of methods that the authentication algorithm tries, in the given sequence.

**Default Configuration**

The **enable password** command defines the default authentication login method. This command functions the same as the **aaa authentication enable default enable** command.

On a console, the **enable password** is used if a password exists. If no password is set, the authentication still succeeds. This command functions the same as entering the **aaa authentication enable default enable none** command.
AAA Commands

`aaa authentication enable`

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

A user who logs on with a lower privilege level must pass these authentication methods to access a higher level.

The additional authentication methods are used only if the previous method returns an error, not if it fails. Specify `none` as the final method in the command line to ensure that the authentication succeeds, even if all methods return an error.

Select one or more methods from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Uses the enable password for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>Uses no authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radius</td>
<td>Uses a list of RADIUS servers for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tacacs+</td>
<td>Uses a list of TACACS servers for authentication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create a list by entering the `aaa authentication enable LISTNAME` command where `LISTNAME` is any character string used to name this list. The method argument identifies the list of methods that the authentication algorithm tries in the given sequence.

All `aaa authentication enable default` requests sent by the switch to a RADIUS or a TACACS+ server include the username `$enabx$`, where `x` is the requested privilege level.

The `no aaa authentication enable LISTNAME` command deletes the list name if it has not been referenced.

**Example**

The following example sets the enable password for authentication for accessing higher privilege levels:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# aaa authentication enable enable-list radius none
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# enable authentication enable-list
```
aaa authentication login

To set one or more authentication methods to be applied during login, use the `aaa authentication login` Global Configuration mode command.

To restore the default authentication method, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
aaa authentication login [default | LISTNAME] method1 [method2...]
no aaa authentication login [default | LISTNAME]
```

**Parameters**

- `default`—Uses the default authentication method list when a user logs in (this list is unnamed).
- `LISTNAME`—Name of the authentication method list activated when a user logs in. (Length: 1 to 32 characters)
- `method1 [method2...]`—A list of methods that the authentication algorithm tries (in the given sequence).

**Default Configuration**

If no authentication method is specified, the default is to use the locally-defined users and passwords. It is the same as entering the `aaa authentication login local` command.

**NOTE**

If no authentication method is defined, the console users can log in without any authentication verification.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

A list of authentication methods may be assigned a list name, and this list name can be used in the `aaa authentication enable` command.

Create a list of authentication methods by entering this command with the `LISTNAME` parameter where `LISTNAME` is any character string. The method argument identifies the list of methods that the authentication algorithm tries in the given sequence.
AAA Commands

enable authentication

Each additional authentication method is used only if the previous method returns an error, not if it fails. To ensure that the authentication succeeds even if all methods return an error, specify none as the final method in the command line.

Select one or more methods from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Uses the enable password for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local</td>
<td>Uses the locally defined usernames for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>Uses no authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radius</td>
<td>Uses a list of RADIUS servers for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tacacs+</td>
<td>Uses a list of TACACS+ servers for authentication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The default and list names created with this command are used with the aaa authentication enable command.

The no aaa authentication login LISTNAME command deletes a list name only if it has not been referenced by another command.

Example

The following example sets the authentication login method for console sessions:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# aaa authentication login authen-list radius local none
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# login authentication authen-list
```

enable authentication

To specify the authentication method for accessing a higher privilege level from a remote Telnet or console, use the enable authentication Line Configuration mode command.

To restore the default authentication method, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```
enable authentication LISTNAME
```
no enable authentication

Parameters

- LISTNAME—Name of a specific authentication method list created with the aaa authentication enable command.

Command Mode

Line Configuration mode

Examples

Example 1—The following example uses the default authentication method when accessing a higher privilege level from a console:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# enable authentication default
```

Example 2—The following example sets a list of authentication methods for accessing higher privilege levels:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# aaa authentication enable enable-list radius none
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# enable authentication enable-list
```

enable password

To set a local password to control access to normal and privilege levels, use the enable password Global Configuration mode command.

To restore the default password, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```
enable password [level privilege-level] unencrypted-password
enable secret [level privilege-level] encrypted encrypted-password
no enable [password | secret] [level privilege-level]
```
AAA Commands

enable password

Parameters

- **level privilege-level**—(Optional) Specifies the level for which the password applies. If not specified, the level is 15. (Range: 1 to 15)
- **unencrypted-password**—Password for this level. (Range: 0 to 80 characters)
- **encrypted-password**—The encrypted password. Use this keyword to enter a password that is already encrypted, such as a password that you copied from the configuration file of another device.

Default Configuration

The default level is 15.

The passwords are encrypted by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

When the administrator configures a new enable password, this password is encrypted automatically and saved to the configuration file. No matter how the password was entered, it appears in the configuration file with the keyword encrypted and the encrypted value.

If the administrator wants to manually copy a password that was configured on one switch (switch B) to another switch (switch A), the administrator must add encrypted in front of this encrypted password when entering the enable command in switch A. In this way, the two switches will have the same password.

The passwords are encrypted by default. You only are required to use the encrypted keyword when you are actually entering an encrypted keyword.

Example

The following command sets an unencrypted password for level 15 (it will be encrypted in the configuration file):

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# enable password level 15 let-me-in
switchxxxxxx(config)# enable secret level 1
4b529f21c93d4706090285b0c10172eb073ffebc4
```
ip http authentication

To specify one or more AAA methods for HTTP and HTTPS login authentications, use the **ip http authentication** Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
ip http authentication aaa login-authentication [http | https] [default | LISTNAME]
no ip http authentication aaa login-authentication [http | https]
```

**Parameters**

- **http**—(Optional) Binds a login authentication list to user access with the HTTP protocol.
- **https**—(Optional) Binds a login authentication list to user access with the HTTPS protocol.
- **default**—Uses the default login authentication method list.
- **LISTNAME**—Name of the login authentication method list.

**Default Configuration**

The default login authentication list is used for HTTP and HTTPS sessions by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example creates two login authentication method lists and binds them to HTTP and HTTPS separately:

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# ip http authentication aaa login-authentication http test1
switchxxxxxxx(config)# ip http authentication aaa login-authentication https test2
```
login authentication

To specify the login authentication method list for a remote Telnet or console session, use the \texttt{login authentication} Line Configuration mode command.

To restore the default authentication method, use the \texttt{no} form of this command.

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
login authentication \{default \textit{ | LISTNAME} \}
no login authentication
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Parameters}

- \texttt{default}—Uses the default login authentication list.
- \texttt{LISTNAME}—Name of a specific authentication list created with the \texttt{aaa authentication login} command.

\textbf{Default Configuration}

The default login authentication list is used for each line.

\textbf{Command Mode}

Line Configuration mode

\textbf{Examples}

\textbf{Example 1}—The following example specifies the default login authentication method for a console session:

\begin{verbatim}
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# login authentication default
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Example 2}—The following example sets an authentication login method list for the console:

\begin{verbatim}
switchxxxxxx (config)# aaa authentication login authen-list radius local none
switchxxxxxx (config)# line console
switchxxxxxx (config-line)# login authentication authen-list
\end{verbatim}
To enforce the password aging, use the `passwords aging` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
passwords aging days
no passwords aging
```

**Parameters**

- `days`—The number of days before a password change is forced. The value of zero means disabling aging. (Range: 0 to 365)

**Default Configuration**

The number of days is 180.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Aging is relevant only to local users with the privilege level 15.

To disable the password aging, use `passwords aging 0`. Using `no passwords aging` restores the aging time to its default setting.

**Example**

The following example configures the aging time to 24 days:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# passwords aging 24
```
passwords complexity <attributes>

To configure the minimum password requirements when the password complexity is enabled, use the `passwords complexity <attributes>` Global Configuration mode commands.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of these commands.

**Syntax**

passwords complexity min-length `number`

no passwords complexity min-length

passwords complexity min-classes `number`

no passwords complexity min-classes

passwords complexity not-current

no passwords complexity not-current

passwords complexity no-repeat `number`

no password complexity no-repeat

passwords complexity not-username

no passwords complexity not-username

**Parameters**

- `min-length number`—Specifies the minimum length of the password. (Range: 0 to 64 characters)

- `min-classes number`—Specifies the minimum character classes (uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters available on a standard keyboard). (Range: 0 to 4)

- `not-current`—Specifies that the new password cannot be same as the current password.

- `no-repeat number`—Specifies the maximum number of characters that can be repeated consecutively. Zero specifies that there is no limit on repeated characters. (Range: 0 to 16)

- `not-username`—Specifies that the new password cannot be same as the current username.
AAA Commands
passwords complexity enable

Default Configuration
The minimum length is 8.
The number of classes is 3.
The default for no-repeat is 3.
All other controls are enabled by default.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

Example
The following example changes the minimum required password length to 10 characters:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# passwords complexity min-length 10
```

passwords complexity enable

To enforce the minimum password complexity, use the `passwords complexity enable` Global Configuration mode command.
To disable enforcing the password complexity, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax
```
passwords complexity enable
no passwords complexity enable
```

Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
Password complexity is enabled on the switch.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode
User Guidelines

The password complexity is enabled by default. The user is required to enter a password that:

- Has a minimum length of 8 characters.
- Contains characters from at least 3 character classes (uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters available on a standard keyboard).
- Is different from the current password.
- Contains no character that is repeated more than 3 times consecutively.

You can control these attributes of the password complexity with specific commands described in this section.

If you have previously configured other complexity settings, then those settings are used. This command does not eliminate the other settings. It works only as a toggle.

Example

The following example enables enforcing the password complexity on the switch and shows the current password complexity settings:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# passwords complexity enable
switchxxxxxx(config)# exit
switchxxxxxx# show passwords configuration
Passwords aging is enabled with aging time 180 days.
Passwords complexity is enabled with the following attributes:
Minimal length: 3 characters
Minimal classes: 3
New password must be different than the current: Enabled
Maximum consecutive same characters: 3
New password must be different than the user name: Enabled
```
show aaa authentication lists

To show information for the AAA authentication lists, use the show aaa authentication lists Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

```
show aaa authentication {login | enable} lists
```

**Parameters**

- **login**—Displays information for the AAA authentication login lists.
- **enable**—Displays information for the AAA authentication enable lists.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following examples show information for all existing login and enable authentication lists:

```
switchxxxxxx# show aaa authentication login lists
Login List Name | Authentication Method List
-----------------+-----------------------------
default          | local

switchxxxxxx# show aaa authentication enable lists
Enable List Name | Authentication Method List
-----------------+-----------------------------
default          | enable
```

**show line lists**

To show all AAA method lists for different line types, use the show line lists Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show line lists
```
show passwords configuration

To show the password management configuration, use the `show passwords configuration` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show passwords configuration`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A
show username

To show all user accounts in local database, use the `show username` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show username
```

**Parameters**

None

**Default Configuration**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example shows information for all user accounts defined on the switch:

```
switchxxxxxx# show username
Priv | Type | User Name | Password
-----+------|----------+----------
```

username

To add a new user or edit an existing user, use the **username** Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a username, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
username USERNAME [privilege {1 | 15 | admin | user}] [nopassword | secret {Encrypted encrypted-password | unencrypted-password}]
no username USERNAME
```

**Parameters**

- **USERNAME**—Name of the user. (Range: 0 to 32 characters)
- **privilege 1**—(Optional) Specifies the privilege level to 1.
- **privilege 15**—(Optional) Specifies the privilege level to 15.
- **privilege admin**—(Optional) Specifies the privilege level to 15.
- **privilege user**—(Optional) Specifies the privilege level to 1.
- **nopassword**—No password is required for this user to log in.
- **secret Encrypted encrypted-password**—Specifies an encrypted password for the user. Use this keyword to enter a password that is already encrypted, such as a password that you copied from another the configuration file of another device.
- **secret unencrypted-password**—Specifies a password that will be automatically encrypted. (Range: 0 to 80 characters)

**Default Configuration**

The privilege level of the default user **cisco** is 15. The default password of this user is **cisco**.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
Examples

Example 1—The following example adds a user tom (level 15) with no password:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# username tom privilege 15 nopassword
```

Example 2—The following example sets a password for user jerry (level 15) that has already been encrypted. It will be copied to the configuration file just as it is entered. To use it, the user must know its unencrypted form.

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# username jerry privilege 15 secret encrypted 4b529f21c93d470609285b0c10172eb073ffebe4
```
ACL Commands

deny (MAC)

To set deny conditions (conditions are also known as access control entries [ACEs]) for a MAC-based ACL, use the **deny MAC Access-List Configuration mode command**.

To remove a MAC-based ACE, use the **no sequence** command.

**Syntax**

```
deny {any | source source-wildcard} {any | destination destination-wildcard} [vlan vlan-id] [cos cos cos-wildcard] [ethtype value] [disable-port]
```

**no sequence** value

**Parameters**

- **any**—Any source or destination MAC address of the packet.
- **source**—Source MAC address of the packet.
- **source-wildcard**—Wildcard bits to be applied to the source MAC address.
- **destination**—Destination MAC address of the packet.
- **destination-wildcard**—Wildcard bits to be applied to the destination MAC address.
- **vlan vlan-id**—(Optional) Specifies the VLAN ID of the packet. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- **cos cos**—(Optional) Specifies the CoS value of the packet. (Range: 0 to 7)
- **cos-wildcard**—(Optional) Wildcard bits to be applied to the CoS value.
- **ethtype value**—(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet type in hexadecimal format of the packet.
ACL Commands

deny (IP)

- disable-port—(Optional) Disables the Ethernet interface if the condition is matched.

Default Configuration

No MAC-based ACE is defined.

Command Mode

MAC Access-List Configuration mode

User Guidelines

After an ACE is added to an ACL, an implicit deny any any condition exists at the end of the list. That is, if there are no matches, the packets are denied. However, before the first ACE is added, the list permits all packets.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac access-list extended server1
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-acl)# deny 00:00:00:00:00:01 00:00:00:00:ff any
```

deny (IP)

To set deny conditions for an IPv4-based ACL, use the deny IP Access-List Configuration mode command.

To remove an IPv4-based ACE, use the no sequence command.

Syntax

```markdown
[sequence value] deny protocol {any | source source-wildcard} {any | destination destination-wildcard} [dscp number] [precedence number] [disable-port]
[sequence value] deny icmp {any | source source-wildcard} {any | destination destination-wildcard} [any | icmp-type] [any | icmp-code] [dscp number] [precedence number] [disable-port]
[sequence value] deny tcp {any | source source-wildcard} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination destination-wildcard} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number] [precedence number] [match-all list-of-flags] [disable-port]
```
ACL Commands

deny (IP)

[sequence value] deny udp {any | source source-wildcard} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination destination-wildcard} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number | precedence number] [disable-port]

no sequence value

Parameters

- sequence value—(Optional) Specifies the sequence number of the IPv4-based ACL. The acceptable range is from 1 to 2147483547. If not specified, the switch provides a number starting from 1 in ascending order.

- protocol—The name or the number of an IP protocol. Available protocol names are icmp, ip, tcp, egp, igp, udp, hmp, rdp, idpr, ipv6, ipv6:rout, ipv6:frag, idrp, rsvp, gre, esp, ah, ipv6:icmp, eigrp, ospf, ipinip, pim, l2tp, and isis. To match any protocol, use the ip keyword. (Range: 0 to 255)

- source—Source IP address of the packet.

- source-wildcard—Wildcard bits to be applied to the source IP address.

- source-port/port range—UDP or TCP source port. Predefined port names are defined in the destination-port/port-range parameter. (Range: 0 to 65535)

- destination—Destination IP address of the packet.

- destination-wildcard—Wildcard bits to be applied to the destination IP address.

- destination-port/port range—UDP or TCP destination port. You can enter a range of ports by using hyphen, such as 20 - 21. For TCP enter a number or one of the following values: bgp (179), chargen (19), daytime (13), discard (9), domain (53), drip (3949), echo (7), finger (79), ftp (21), ftp-data (20), gopher (70), hostname (42), irc (194), klogin (543), kshell (544), lpd (515), nntp (119), pop2 (109), pop3 (110), smtp (25), sunrpc (1110), syslog (514), tacacs-ds (49), talk (517), telnet (23), time (35), uucp (117), whois (43), www (80). For UDP enter a number or one of the following values: biff (512), bootpc (68), bootps (67), discard (9), dnsix (90), domain (53), echo (7), mobile-ip (434), nameserver (42), netbios-dgm (138), netbios-ns (135), non500-isakmp (4500), ntp (123), rip (520), smntrap (162), sunrpc (111), syslog (514), tacacs-ds (49), talk (517), tftp (69), time (35), who (513), or xdmcp (177). (Range: 0 to 65535)

- dscp number—(Optional) Specifies the DSCP value.

- precedence number—(Optional) Specifies the IP precedence value.
ACL Commands

deny (IP)

- **disable-port**—(Optional) The Ethernet interface is disabled if the condition is matched.

- **icmp-type**—(Optional) The ICMP message type for filtering ICMP packets. Enter a number or one of these values: echo-reply, destination-unreachable, source-quench, redirect, alternate-host-address, echo-request, router-advertisement, router-solicitation, time-exceeded, parameter-problem, timestamp, timestamp-reply, information-request, information-reply, address-mask-request, address-mask-reply, traceroute, datagram-translation-error, mobile-host-redirect, mobile-host-solicitation, mobile-host-query, mobile-host-reply, domain-name-request, domain-name-reply, skip, or photuris. (Range: 0 to 255)

- **icmp-code**—(Optional) ICMP message code for filtering ICMP packets. (Range: 0 to 255)

- **match-all list-of-flags**—(Optional) Specifies a list of TCP flags that should occur. If a flag should be set, it is prefixed by “+”. If a flag should be unset, it is prefixed by “-”. Available options are +urg, +ack, +psh, +rst, +syn, +fin, -urg, -ack, -psh, -rst, -syn, and -fin. The flags are concatenated to one string, such as +fin-ack.

**Default Configuration**

No IPv4-based ACE is defined.

**Command Mode**

IP Access-List Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

After an ACE is added to an ACL, an implicit **deny any any** condition exists at the end of the list. That is, if there are no matches, the packets are denied. However, before the first ACE is added, the list permits all packets.

The number of TCP or UDP ranges that can be defined in ACLs is limited. You can define up to ASIC-specific ranges for TCP and up to ASIC-specific ranges for UDP.

If a range of ports is used for a source port in ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a source port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a destination port in ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a destination port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a source port, it is counted again if it is also used for a destination port.
deny (IPv6)

To set deny conditions for an IPv6-based ACL, use the `deny IPv6 Access-List Configuration mode command.

To remove an IPv6-based ACE, use the `no sequence` command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
[sequence value] deny protocol {any | source-prefix/length} {any | destination-prefix/length} [dscp number | precedence number] [disable-port]

[sequence value] deny icmp {any | source-prefix {any | source-prefix/length} {any | destination-prefix/length} [any | icmp-type] [any | icmp-code] [dscp number | precedence number] [disable-port]

[sequence value] deny tcp {any | source-prefix/length} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination-prefix/length} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number | precedence number] [match-all list-of-flags] [disable-port]

[sequence value] deny udp {any | source-prefix/length} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination-prefix/length} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number | precedence number] [match-all list-of-flags] [disable-port]

no sequence value
```

**Parameters**

- `sequence value`—(Optional) Specifies the sequence number of the IPv6-based ACL. The acceptable range is from 1 to 2147483547. If not specified, the switch provides a number starting from 1 in ascending order.

- `protocol`—The name or the number of an IP protocol. Available protocol names are icmp (58), tcp (6), and udp (17). To match any protocol, use the `ipv6` keyword. (Range: 0 to 255)

- `source-prefix/length`—The source IPv6 network or class of networks about which to set permit conditions. This argument must be in the format
ACL Commands
deny (IPv6)

documented in RFC 3513 where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.

- **source-port/port-range**—The UDP or TCP source port. Predefined port names are defined in the destination-port/port-range parameter. (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **destination-prefix/length**—The destination IPv6 network or class of networks about which to set permit conditions. This argument must be in the format documented in RFC 3513 where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.

- **destination-port/port-range**—The UDP or TCP destination port. You can enter a range of ports by using a hyphen, such as 20 - 21. For TCP enter a number or one of these values: bgp (179), chargen (19), daytime (13), discard (9), domain (53), drip (3949), echo (7), finger (79), ftp (21), ftp-data (20), gopher (70), hostname (42), irc (194), klogin (543), kshell (544), lpd (515), nntp (119), pop2 (109), pop3 (110), smtp (25), sunrpc (1110), syslog (514), tacacs-ds (49), talk (517), telnet (23), time (37), uucp (117), whois (43), www (80). For UDP enter a number or one of the following values: biff (512), bootpc (68), bootps (67), discard (9), dnsix (90), domain (53), echo (7), mobile-ip (434), nameserver (42), netbios-dgm (138), netbios-ns (137), non500-isakmp (4500), ntp (123), rip (520), snmp (161), snmptrap (162), sunrpc (111), syslog (514), tacacs (49), talk (517), tftp (69), time (37), who (513), or xdmcp (177). (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **dscp number**—(Optional) Specifies the DSCP value. (Range: 0 to 63)

- **precedence number**—(Optional) Specifies the IP precedence value.

- **disable-port**—(Optional) Disables the Ethernet interface if the condition is matched.

- **icmp-type**—(Optional) The ICMP message type for filtering ICMP packets. Enter a number or one of these values: destination-unreachable (1), packet-too-big (2), time-exceeded (3), parameter-problem (4), echo-request (128), echo-reply (129), mld-query (130), mld-report (131), mldv2-report (143), mld-done (132), router-solicitation (133), router-advertisement (134), nd-ns (135), or nd-na (135). (Range: 0 to 255)

- **icmp-code**—(Optional) The ICMP message code for filtering ICMP packets. (Range: 0 to 255)

- **match-all list-of-flags**—(Optional) Specifies a list of TCP flags that should occur. If a flag should be set, it is prefixed by “+”. If a flag should be unset, it is prefixed by “-”. Available options are +urg, +ack, +psh, +rst, +syn, +fin, -
urg, -ack, -psh, -rst, -syn, and -fin. The flags are concatenated to one string, such as +fin-ack.

Default Configuration

No IPv6-based ACE is defined.

Command Mode

IPv6 Access-List Configuration mode

User Guidelines

The number of TCP/UDP ranges that can be defined in ACLs is limited. You can define up to #ASIC-specific ranges for TCP and up to #ASIC-specific ranges for UDP.

If a range of ports is used for a source port in ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a source port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a destination port in ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a destination port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a source port, it is counted again if it is also used for a destination port.

Example

```
switchxxxxx(config)# ipv6 access-list server
switchxxxxx(config-ipv6-acl)# deny tcp 3001::2/64 any any 80
```

ip access-group in

To bind an IPv4-based ACL to an interface, use the ip access-group in Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove all IPv4-based ACLs from an interface, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip access-group acl-name in
no ip access-group in
```
Parameters

- `acl-name`—Name of the IPv4-based ACL. (Range: 1 to 32 characters)

Default Configuration

No IPv4-based ACL is applied to the interface.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip access-group v4acl1 in
```

`ip access-list extended`

To name an IPv4-based ACL and to enter the IPv4 Access-List Configuration mode, use the `ip access-list extended` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove an IPv4-based ACL, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip access-list extended acl-name
no ip access-list extended acl-name
```

Parameters

- `acl-name`—Name of the IPv4-based ACL. (Range: 1 to 32 characters)

Default Configuration

No IPv4-based ACL is configured.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

The IPv4-based ACEs for this IPv4-based ACL are defined in the `permit (IP)` and `deny (IP)` commands.
An IPv4-based ACL is defined by a unique name. IPv4-based ACL, IPv6-based ACL, MAC-based ACL, or policy map cannot have the same name.

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip access-list extended server
switchxxxxxx(config-ip-acl)#
```

### ipv6 access-group in

To bind an IPv6-based ACL to an interface, use the `ipv6 access-group in` Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove all IPv6-based ACLs from an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```bash
ipv6 access-group acl-name in
no ipv6 access-group in
```

**Parameters**

- `acl-name`—Name of the IPv6-based ACL. (Range: 1 to 32 characters)

**Default Configuration**

No IPv6-based ACL is applied to the interface.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ipv6 access-group v6acl1 in
```
ipv6 access-list

To define an IPv6-based ACL and to enter the IPv6 Access-List Configuration mode, use the **ipv6 access-list** Global Configuration mode command.

To remove an IPv6-based ACL, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 access-list acl-name
no ipv6 access-list acl-name
```

**Parameters**

- **acl-name**—Name of the IPv6-based ACL. (Range: 1 to 32 characters)

**Default Configuration**

No IPv6-based ACL is defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The IPv6-based ACEs for this IPv6-based ACL are defined in the **permit (IPv6)** and **deny (IPv6)** commands.

An IPv6-based ACL is defined by a unique name. IPv4-based ACL, IPv6-based ACL, MAC-based ACL, or policy map cannot have the same name.

Each IPv6-based ACL has implicit **permit icmp any any nd-ns any**, **permit icmp any any nd-na any**, and **deny ipv6 any any** statements as its last match conditions. (The former two match conditions allow for ICMPv6 neighbor discovery.)

The IPv6 neighbor discovery process uses the IPv6 network layer service, therefore, by default, IPv6-based ACLs implicitly allow IPv6 neighbor discovery packets to be sent and received on an interface. In IPv4, the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), which is equivalent to the IPv6 neighbor discovery process, uses a separate data link layer protocol; therefore, by default, IPv4-based ACLs implicitly allow ARP packets to be sent and received on an interface.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 access-list test
```
ACL Commands
mac access-group in

mac access-group in

To bind a MAC-based ACL to an interface, use the mac access-group in Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove all MAC-based ACLs from an interface, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

mac access-group acl-name in

no mac access-group in

Parameters

• acl-name—Name of the MAC-based ACL. (Range: 1 to 32 characters)

Default Configuration

No MAC-based ACL is applied to the interface.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# mac access-group macac11 in

mac access-list extended

To define a Layer 2 ACL based on source MAC address filtering and to enter the MAC Access-List Configuration mode, use the mac access-list extended Global Configuration mode command.

To remove a MAC-based ACL, use the no form of this command.
**ACL Commands**

**no sequence**

**Syntax**

```plaintext
mac access-list extended acl-name
no mac access-list extended acl-name
```

**Parameters**

- `acl-name`—Name of the MAC-based ACL. (Range: 1 to 32 characters)

**Default Configuration**

No MAC-based ACL is defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The MAC-based ACEs for this MAC-based ACL are defined in the `permit (MAC)` and `deny (MAC)` commands.

A MAC-based ACL is defined by a unique name. IPv4-based ACL, IPv6-based ACL, MAC-based ACL, or policy map cannot have the same name.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac access-list extended server1
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-acl)# permit 00:00:00:00:00:01 00:00:00:ff any
```

---

**no sequence**

To remove a permit or deny ACE for an IPv4-based ACL, an IPv6-based ACL, or a MAC-based ACL, use the no `sequence` command in the IP Access-List Configuration mode, in the IPv6 Access-List Configuration mode, or in the MAC Access-List Configuration mode.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
no sequence value
```
### Parameters

- **value**—Sequence name of the ACL. The acceptable range is from 1 to 2147483547.

### Command Mode

IP Access-List Configuration mode, IPv6 Access-List Configuration mode, and MAC Access-List Configuration mode

### Example

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac access-list extended macac11
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-acl)# show access-list
MAC access list macac11
....sequence 1 permit any any

switchxxxxxx(config-mac-acl)# no sequence 1
```

---

### permit (IP)

To set permit conditions for an IPv4-based ACL, use the `permit` IP Access-List Configuration mode command.

To remove an IPv4-based ACE, use the `no sequence` command.

### Syntax

```
[sequence value] permit protocol {any | source source-wildcard} {any | destination destination-wildcard} [dscp number | precedence number]

[sequence value] permit icmp {any | source source-wildcard} {any | destination destination-wildcard} [any | icmp-type] [any | icmp-code] [dscp number | precedence number]

[sequence value] permit tcp {any | source source-wildcard} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination destination-wildcard} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number | precedence number] [match-all list-of-flags]

[sequence value] permit udp {any | source source-wildcard} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination destination-wildcard} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number | precedence number]

no sequence value
```
ACL Commands

permit (IP)

Parameters

- **sequence value**—(Optional) Specifies the sequence number for the IPv4-based ACL. The acceptable range is from 1 to 2147483547. If not specified, the switch provides a number starting from 1 in ascending order.

- **protocol**—The name or the number of an IP protocol. Available protocol names are icmp, ip, tcp, egp, igp, udp, hmp, rdp, idpr, ipv6, ipv6:rout, ipv6:frag, idrp, rsvp, gre, esp, ah, ipv6:icmp, eigrp, ospf, ipinip, pim, I2tp, and isis. To match any protocol, use the IP keyword. (Range: 0 to 255)

- **source**—Source IP address of the packet.

- **source-wildcard**—Wildcard bits to be applied to the source IP address.

- **source-port/port-range**—(Optional) The UDP or TCP source port. Predefined port names are defined in the destination-port/port-range parameter. (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **destination**—Destination IP address of the packet.

- **destination-wildcard**—Wildcard bits to be applied to the destination IP address.

- **destination-port/port-range**—(Optional) The UDP or TCP destination port. You can enter a range of ports by using hyphen such as 20 - 21. For TCP enter a number or one of these values: bgp (179), chargen (19), daytime (13), discard (9), domain (53), drip (3949), echo (7), finger (79), ftp (21), ftp-data (20), gopher (70), hostname (42), irc (194), klogin (543), kshell (544), lpd (515), smtp (25), sunrpc (1110), syslog (514), tacacs-ds (49), telnet (23), time (35), uucp (117), whois (43), www (80). For UDP enter a number or one of the following values: biff (512), bootpc (68), bootps (67), discard (9), dnsix (90), domain (53), echo (7), mobile-ip (434), nameserver (42), netbios-dgm (138), netbios-ns (135), on500-iskcmp (4500), ntp (123), rip (520), snmp (161), snmptrap (162), sunrpc (111), syslog (514), tacacs-ds (49), talk (517), tftp (69), time (35), who (513), or xdmcp (177). (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **dscp number**—(Optional) Specifies the DSCP value.

- **precedence number**—(Optional) Specifies the IP precedence value.

- **icmp-type**—(Optional) The ICMP message type for filtering ICMP packets. Enter a number or one of these values: echo-reply, destination-unreachable, source-quench, redirect, alternate-host-address, echo-request, router-advertisement, router-solicitation, time-exceeded, parameter-problem, timestamp, timestamp-reply, information-request, information-reply,
address-mask-request, address-mask-reply, traceroute, datagram-conversion-error, mobile-host-redirect, mobile-registration-request, mobile-registration-reply, domain-name-request, domain-name-reply, skip, or photuris. (Range: 0 to 255)

- **icmp-code**—(Optional) The ICMP message code for filtering ICMP packets. (Range: 0 to 255)

- **match-all list-of-flags**—(Optional) Specifies a list of TCP flags that should occur. If a flag should be set, it is prefixed by “+”. If a flag should be unset, it is prefixed by “-”. Available options are +urg, +ack, +psh, +rst, +syn, +fin, -urg, -ack, -psh, -rst, -syn, and -fin. The flags are concatenated to one string, such as +fin-ack.

### Default Configuration

No IPv4-based ACE is defined.

### Command Mode

IP Access-List Configuration mode

### User Guidelines

After an ACE is added to an ACL, an implicit **deny any any** condition exists at the end of the list. That is, if there are no matches, the packets are denied. However, before the first ACE is added, the list permits all packets up to #ASIC-specific ranges for TCP and up to #ASIC-specific ranges for UDP.

If a range of ports is used for a source port in an ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a source port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a destination port in an ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a destination port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a source port, it is counted again if it is also used for a destination port.

### Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip access-list extended server
switchxxxxxx(config-ip-acl)# permit ip 176.212.0.0 0.0.255.255 any
```
permit (IPv6)

To set permit conditions for an IPv6-based ACL, use the `permit` command in the IPv6 Access-List Configuration mode.

To remove an IPv6-based ACE, use the `no sequence` command.

Syntax

```
[sequence value] permit protocol {any | source-prefix/length} {any | destination-prefix/length} [dscp number | precedence number]

[sequence value] permit icmp {any | {source-prefix/length} {any | destination-prefix/length} {any | icmp-type} {any | icmp-code} [dscp number | precedence number]}

[sequence value] permit tcp {any | source-prefix/length} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination-prefix/length} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number | precedence number] [match-all list-of-flags]

[sequence value] permit udp {any | source-prefix/length} {any | source-port/port-range} {any | destination-prefix/length} {any | destination-port/port-range} [dscp number | precedence number]
```

no sequence value

Parameters

- `sequence value`—(Optional) The sequence number for the IPv6-based ACL. The acceptable range is from 1 to 2147483547. If not specified, the switch provides a number starting from 1 in ascending order.
- `protocol`—The name or the number of an IP protocol. Available protocol names are `icmp` (58), `tcp` (6), and `udp` (17). To match any protocol, use the `ipv6` keyword. (Range: 0 to 255)
- `source-prefix/length`—The source IPv6 network or class of networks about which to set permit conditions. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 3513 where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
- `source-port/port-range`—The UDP or TCP source port. Predefined port names are defined in the `destination-port/port-range` parameter. (Range: 0 to 65535)
- `destination-prefix/length`—The destination IPv6 network or class of networks about which to set permit conditions. This argument must be in
the form documented in RFC 3513 where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.

- **destination-port/port-range**—The UDP or TCP destination port. You can enter a range of ports by using a hyphen, such as 20 - 21. For TCP enter a number or one of these values: bgp (179), chargen (19), daytime (13), discard (9), domain (53), drip (3949), echo (7), finger (79), ftp (21), ftp-data (20), gopher (70), hostname (42), irc (194), klogin (543), kshell (544), lpd (515), nntp (119), pop2 (109), pop3 (110), smtp (25), sunrpc (1110), syslog (514), tacacs-ds (49), talk (517), telnet (23), time (35), uucp (117), whois (43), www (80). For UDP enter a number or one of the following values: biff (512), bootpc (68), bootps (67), discard (9), dnsix (90), domain (53), echo (7), mobile-ip (434), nameserver (42), netbios-dgm (138), netbios-ns (135), non500-isakmp (4500), ntp (123), rip (520), snmp (161), snmptrap (162), sunrpc (111), syslog (514), tacacs (49), talk (517), tftp (69), time (35), who (513), or xdmcp (177). (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **dscp number**—(Optional) Specifies the DSCP value. (Range: 0 to 63)

- **precedence number**—(Optional) Specifies the IP precedence value.

- **icmp-type**—(Optional) The ICMP message type for filtering ICMP packets. Enter a number or one of these values: destination-unreachable (1), packet-too-big (2), time-exceeded (3), parameter-problem (4), echo-request (128), echo-reply (129), mld-query (130), mld-report (131), mldv2-report (143), mld-done (132), router-solicitation (133), router-advertisement (134), nd-ns (135), or nd-na (135). (Range: 0 to 255)

- **icmp-code**—(Optional) The ICMP message code for filtering ICMP packets. (Range: 0 to 255)

- **match-all list-of-flag**—(Optional) Specifies a list of TCP flags that should occur. If a flag should be set, it is prefixed by “+”. If a flag should be unset, it is prefixed by “-”. Available options are +urg, +ack, +psh, +rst, +syn, +fin, -urg, -ack, -psh, -rst, -syn, and -fin. The flags are concatenated to one string, such as +fin-ack.

**Default Configuration**

No IPv6-based ACE is defined.

**Command Mode**

Ipv6 Access-List Configuration mode
User Guidelines

The number of TCP/UDP ranges that can be defined in ACLs is limited. You can define up to ASIC-specific ranges for TCP and up to ASIC-specific ranges for UDP.

If a range of ports is used for a source port in ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a source port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a destination port in ACE, it is not counted again if it is also used for a destination port in another ACE.

If a range of ports is used for a source port, it is counted again if it is also used for a destination port.

Example

This example defines an IPv6-based ACL by the server name and enters an IPv6-based ACE for TCP packets:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 access-list server
switchxxxxxx(config-ipv6-acl)# permit tcp 3001::2/64 any any 80
```

permit (MAC)

To set permit conditions for a MAC-based ACL, use the `permit` command in the MAC Access-List Configuration mode.

To remove a MAC-based ACE, use the `no sequence` command.

Syntax

```
[sequence value] permit [any | source source-wildcard] [any | destination destination-wildcard] [any | vlan vlan-id] [cos cos cos-wildcard] [ethtype value]
no sequence value
```

Parameters

- `sequence value`—(Optional) Specifies the sequence number for the MAC-based ACL. The acceptable range is from 1 to 2147483547. If not specified, the switch provides a number starting from 1 in ascending order.
- `source`—Source MAC address of the packet.
ACL Commands

show access-lists

- `source-wildcard`—Wildcard bits to be applied to the source MAC address.
- `destination`—Destination MAC address of the packet.
- `destination-wildcard`—Wildcard bits to be applied to the destination MAC address.
- `vlan vlan-id`—(Optional) Specifies the VLAN ID of the packet. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `cos`—(Optional) The CoS value of the packet. (Range: 0 to 7)
- `cos-wildcard`—(Optional) Wildcard bits to be applied to the CoS.
- `ethertype value`—(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet type in hexadecimal format of the packet. (Range: 1501 to 65535)

Default Configuration

No MAC-based ACE is defined.

Command Mode

MAC Access-List Configuration mode

User Guidelines

After an ACE is added to an ACL, an implicit `deny any any` condition exists at the end of the list. That is, if there are no matches, the packets are denied. However, before the first ACE is added, the list permits all packets.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac access-list extended server1
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-acl)# permit 00:00:00:01 00:00:00:ff any
```

**show access-lists**

To display the ACLs for a specific class defined on the switch, use the `show access-lists` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show {ip | ipv6 | mac} access-lists [acl-name]
```
Parameters

- **ip | ipv6 | mac**—Specifies the ACL type.
- **acl-name**—(Optional) Name of the ACL. (Range: 1 to 32 characters)

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip access-lists
```

### show access-lists

To display all ACLs configured on the switch, use the `show access-lists` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show access-lists
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show access-lists

MAC access list macacl1
  sequence 1 permit any any cos 7 5

IPv6 access list v6acl1
  sequence 1 permit ipv6 abcd::/64 aacc::/64
```
show access-lists utilization

To display the utilization of the access-list group, use the show access-lists utilization Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show access-lists utilization`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show access-lists utilization
Max TCAM entries: 1408
In used: 0
```
bridge multicast reserved-address

To define the action on multicast reserved-address packets, use the `bridge multicast reserved-address` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`bridge multicast reserved-address mac-multicast-address {discard | bridge | peer}`

**Parameters**

- `mac-multicast-address`—Multicast MAC address to be reserved.
- `bridge`—Forwards the packets.
- `discard`—Discards the packets.
- `peer`—Processes the packets based on its protocols or applications.

**Default Configuration**

If the MAC address is not used by any protocol, the default action is bridge.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The configurations (that contain service type) have precedence over less specific configurations (that contain only MAC address).

The packets that are bridged are subject to security ACLs.

The action defined by this command has precedence over the forwarding rules defined by the applications or protocols (such as STP and LLDP) supported on the switch.
clear mac address-table

To clear the learned entries from the forwarding database (FDB), use the clear mac address-table Privileged EXEC command.

Syntax

clear mac address-table dynamic [interfaces interface-id] vlan vlan-id

Parameters

- interfaces interface-id—(Optional) Deletes all dynamic (learned) addresses on specific interfaces. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port, or port channel.
- vlan vlan-id—(Optional) Deletes all secure addresses learned on a VLAN.

Default Configuration

If no interface or VLAN is specified, all entries in the dynamic MAC address table will be cleared.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# clear mac address-table dynamic interfaces gi11
mac address-table aging-time

To set the aging time of the MAC address table, use the **mac address-table aging-time** Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
mac address-table aging-time seconds
```

**Parameters**

- **seconds**—The time in seconds that an entry remains in the MAC address table. (Range: 10 to 1000000 seconds, 0 indicates no aging)

**Default Configuration**

The default aging time is 300 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac address-table aging-time 600
```

---

mac address-table static

To add a MAC-layer station source address to the MAC address table, use the **mac address-table static** Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a MAC address from the MAC address table, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
mac address-table static mac-address vlan vlan-id interfaces interface-id [delete-on-reboot | delete-on-timeout | permanent | secure]
```

```plaintext
mac address-table static mac-address vlan vlan-id drop
```

```plaintext
no mac address-table static mac-address vlan vlan-id
```
Address Table Commands
mac address-table static

Parameters

- `mac-address`—MAC address of the interface.
- `vlan vlan-id`—VLAN ID for the interface.
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
- `delete-on-reboot`—(Optional) Specifies that the static MAC address is never aged out of the table and will be deleted after the switch reboots.
- `delete-on-timeout`—(Optional) Deletes the MAC address when aging occurs.
- `permanent`—(Optional) Specifies that the static MAC address never be aged out of the table and if it is saved to the Startup Configuration, it is retained after rebooting. The keyword is applied by the default.
- `secure`—(Optional) Specifies that the MAC address is secure when the interface is in classic locked mode.
- `drop`—Drops the packets with the specified source or destination unicast MAC address.

Default Configuration

No static addresses are defined. The default mode for an added address is `permanent`.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

Use the command to add a static MAC address with the given time-to-live in any mode or to add a secure MAC address in a secure mode.

Each MAC address in the MAC address table is assigned two attributes: `type` and `time-to-live`.

The following time-to-live values are supported:

- `delete-on-reboot`—A MAC address is saved until the next reboot.
- `delete-on-timeout`—A MAC address that may be removed by the aging timer.
- `permanent`—A MAC address is saved until it is removed manually.
Address Table Commands
mac address-table static

The following types are supported:

- **static**— MAC address is manually added by the command with the following keywords specifying its time-to-live:
  - permanent
  - delete-on-reboot
  - delete-on-timeout

A static MAC address may be added in any port mode.

- **secure**—A MAC address added manually or learned in a secure mode. Use the `mac address-table static` command with the secure keyword to add a secure MAC address. The MAC address cannot be relearned. A secure MAC address may be added only in a secure port mode.

- **dynamic**—A MAC address learned by the switch in nonsecure mode. A value of its time-to-live attribute is `delete-on-timeout`.

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example adds two permanent static MAC addresses:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac address-table static 00:3f:bd:45:5a:b1 vlan 1 interfaces gi1
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac address-table static 00:3f:bd:45:5a:b2 vlan 1 interfaces gi1 permanent
```

**Example 2**—The following example adds a deleted-on-reboot static MAC address:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac address-table static 00:3f:bd:45:5a:b2 vlan 1 interfaces gi1 delete-on-reboot
```

**Example 3**—The following example adds a deleted-on-timeout static MAC address:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac address-table static 00:3f:bd:45:5a:b2 vlan 1 interfaces gi1 delete-on-timeout
```
Example 4—The following example adds a secure MAC address:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# mac address-table static 00:3f:bd:45:5a:b2 vlan 1
interfaces gi1 secure
```

show bridge multicast reserved-address

To show information for all reserved MAC addresses, use the `show bridge multicast reserved-address` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show bridge multicast reserved-address
```

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx # show bridge multicast reserved-address
Reserved mac-address | action
---------------------+---------
01:80:C2:00:00:02    | peer
01:80:C2:00:00:03    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:04    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:05    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:06    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:07    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:08    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:09    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:0A    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:0B    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:0C    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:0D    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:0E    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:0F    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:10    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:11    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:12    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:13    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:14    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:15    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:16    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:17    | bridge
01:80:C2:00:00:18    | bridge
```
show mac address-table

To show the entries in the MAC address table, use the show mac address-table Privileged EXEC command.

Syntax

```
show mac address-table [dynamic | static] [interfaces interface-id] [vlan vlan]
show mac address-table [mac-address] [vlan vlan]
```

Parameters

- **dynamic**—(Optional) Displays only dynamic MAC addresses.
- **static**—(Optional) Displays only static MAC addresses.
- **interfaces interface-id**—(Optional) Displays the entries for a specific interface. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
- **vlan vlan**—(Optional) Displays the entries for a specific VLAN.
- **mac-address**—(Optional) Entries for a specific MAC address.
Default Configuration

If no parameters are entered, the entire table is displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

User Guidelines

Internal usage VLANs that are automatically allocated on the routed ports are presented in the VLAN column by a port number and not by a VLAN ID.

Example

Example 1—Displays the entire MAC address table:

```
switchxxxxxx# show mac address-table
VID   |    MAC Address    |      Type      |   Ports
-----+-------------------+--------------+----------------
1 | 00:03:6D:00:01:20 |   Management   | CPU
1 | 00:10:60:DB:6E:FE |     Dynamic    | fa1
1 | 10:8C:CF:CD:0C:05 |     Dynamic    | fa1
Total number of entries: 3
```

Example 2—Displays the address entries containing the specified MAC address:

```
switchxxxxxx# show mac address-table 00:3f:bd:45:5a:b1 vlan 1
Aging time is 300 sec
VLAN     MAC Address           Port           Type
-------- ------------------   ------------ ----------
1         00:3f:bd:45:5a:b1    static         fa9
```

show mac address-table aging-time

To show the MAC address aging time, use the show mac address-table aging-time Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show mac address-table aging-time
```
show port-security

To show the port security status, use the **show port-security** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show port-security interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an Ethernet interface ID or a list of Ethernet interface IDs.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show port-security interfaces fa1-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>CurrentAddr</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Trap Freq</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

Mac Address Table aging time: 300
Address Table Commands

switchport port-security

---+---------+---------------+-------------+-------------------+------
fa1 | Classic |     Disabled     |        3    |               Discard|
---
fa2 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa3 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa4 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa5 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa6 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa7 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa8 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa9 | Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---
fa10| Classic |     Disabled     |        0    |               Discard|
---

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>The port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>The learning mode: classic or dynamic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>The port security status. The possible values are Enabled or Disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>The action taken on violation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurrentAddr</td>
<td>The number of addresses currently learned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trap Freq</td>
<td>The minimum time interval between consecutive traps.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

switchport port-security

To enable the port security on an interface, use the `switchport port-security` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the port security on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.
Address Table Commands

switchport port-security mode maximum

Syntax

switchport port-security
no switchport port-security

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

The port security is disabled by default.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport port-security

To set the port security learning mode and the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on an interface, use the `switchport port-security mode maximum` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default settings, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

switchport port-security mode {classic | dynamic} maximum max-addr action {discard | {discard-snmp-log trap-freq seconds} | {discard-snmp-log-shutdown trap-freq seconds} | forward}

no switchport port-security maximum

Parameter

- **classic**— Classic lock. All learned MAC addresses on the port are locked and the switch learns up to the maximum number of addresses allowed on the port. The learned addresses are not subject to aging or re-learning.
Address Table Commands

switchport port-security mode maximum

- **dynamic**—Limited dynamic lock. The switch learns MAC addresses up to the configured limit of allowed addresses. After the limit is reached, the switch does not learn additional addresses. In this mode, the addresses are subject to aging and relearning.

- **max-addr**—Maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the port.

- **action**—The action to be applied to the packets arriving on a locked port.
  - **discard**—Discards the packets with unlearned source addresses.
  - **discard-snmp-log**—Discards the packets with unlearned source addresses, an SNMP trap is sent, and a SYSLOG message is logged.
  - **discard-snmp-log-shutdown**—Discards the packets with unlearned source addresses, an SNMP trap is sent, a SYSLOG message is logged, and shuts down the port.
  - **forward**—Forwards the packets with unlearned source addresses, but does not learn the address.

- **trap-freq seconds**—Sends SNMP traps and specifies the minimum time interval in seconds between consecutive traps. (Range: 1 to 1000000)

**Default Configuration**

The feature is disabled by default.

The default mode is **discard**.

The default number of seconds is zero, but if **discard-snmp-log** or **discard-snmp-log-shutdown** is entered, **trap-freq seconds** must also be entered.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The command may be used only when the interface is in the regular mode (nonsecure with unlimited MAC learning).

See the **mac address-table static** command for information about MAC address attributes (type and time-to-live).

When the **switchport port-security** command enables the **lock** mode on a port, all dynamic addresses learned on the port are changed to permanent secure addresses.
When the `switchport port-security` command enables a mode on a port differing from the lock mode, all addresses learned on the port are deleted.

When the `no switchport port-security maximum` command cancels a secure mode on a port, all secure addresses defined on the port are deleted.

**Example**

The following example discards all packets to gi11 when the learning reaches the address limit (50) without learning any more addresses of packets from unknown sources, and sends the SNMP traps every 100 seconds if a packet with an unknown source address is received.

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport port-security mode classic maximum 50
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# action discard-snmp-log trap-freq 100
```
Bonjour Commands

**bonjour enable**

To enable Bonjour globally on the switch, use the `bonjour enable` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable Bonjour, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`bonjour enable`

`no bonjour enable`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Bonjour is enabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# bonjour enable
```

show bonjour

To show Bonjour information, use the `show bonjour` Privileged EXEC Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show bonjour
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example displays the Bonjour service information:

```
switchxxxxxx# show bonjour
Bonjour status: enabled
L2 interface status: Up
IP Address: 192.168.1.254

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Admin Status</th>
<th>Oper Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cisco-sb</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cisco-api</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>https</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>http</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ssh</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telnet</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
CDP Commands

cdp advertise-v2

To use Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) version 2 for all transmitted CDP packets, use the `cdp advertise-v2` Global Configuration mode command.

To use CDP version 1, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
cdp advertise-v2
no cdp advertise-v2
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

CDP version 2 is used by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp run
switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp advertise-v2
```
**cdp appliance-vlan enable**

To enable the switch to advertise the voice VLAN in CDP packets on all interfaces that are CPD-enabled and are members of the voice VLAN, use the `cdp appliance-vlan enable` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable CDP voice VLAN advertisement, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
cdp appliance-vlan enable
no cdp appliance-vlan enable
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

CDP voice VLAN advertisement is enabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This MIB specifies the voice VLAN ID (VVID) to which this interface belongs:

- **0** — CDP packets transmitting through this interface will contain Appliance VLAN-ID TLV with the value of 0. VoIP and related packets are expected to be sent and received with the value of 0 (VLAN ID=0) and a 802.1p priority.

- **1 to 4094** — CDP packets transmitting through this interface will contain Appliance VLAN-ID TLV with N. VoIP and related packets are expected to be sent and received with the value of N (VLAN ID=N) and a 802.1p priority.

- **4095** — CDP packets transmitting through this interface will contain Appliance VLAN-ID TLV with the value of 4095. VoIP and related packets are expected to be sent and received untagged without a 802.1p priority.

- **4096** — CDP packets transmitting through this interface will not include Appliance VLAN-ID TLV. If the VVID is not supported on the interface, this MIB object will not be configurable and will return 4096.

**Example**
cdp device-id format

To specify the format of Device-ID TLV, use the `cdp device-id format` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`cdp device-id format {mac | serial-number | hostname}`

**Parameters**

- `mac`—The Device-ID TLV contains the MAC address of the switch.
- `serial-number`—The Device-ID TLV contains the hardware serial number of the switch.
- `hostname`—The Device-ID TLV contains the hostname of the switch.

**Default Configuration**

The MAC address of the switch is contained by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp device-id format serial-number
```

cdp enable

To enable CDP on an interface, use the `cdp enable` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable CDP on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.
cdp enable
no cdp enable

Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
CDP is enabled on each interface by default.

Command Mode
Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines
To enable CDP on an interface, you must first enable CDP globally on the switch by using the cdp run command.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp run
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# cdp enable
```

cdp holdtime

To specify the number of seconds that CDP packets are held before the packets are discarded, measured in multiples of the TLV Advertise Interval, use the cdp holdtime Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
cdp holdtime seconds
```

Parameters

- `seconds`—Number of seconds that a receiver must keep the advertised CDP information. The holdtime should be bigger than the value of the transmission timer. (Range: 10 to 255 seconds)
For example, if the TLV Advertise Interval is 30 seconds, and the Hold Multiplier is 4, then the CDP packets are discarded after 120 seconds.

**Default Configuration**

The default CDP holdtime is 180 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp holdtime 120
```

### cdp log mismatch duplex

To enable validating that the duplex status of an interface received in a CDP packet matches its actual configuration, use the `cdp log mismatch duplex` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable generating the SYSLOG messages for duplex mismatches, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
  cdp log mismatch duplex
  no cdp log mismatch duplex
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

The switch reports the duplex mismatches from all interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode
**User Guidelines**

When duplex information is mismatched, which means that the duplex information in the incoming frame does not match what the local device is advertising, a SYSLOG duplex mismatch message is generated by CDP.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# cdp log mismatch duplex
```

**cdp log mismatch native**

To enable validating that the native VLAN received in a CDP packet matches the actual native VLAN of the interface, use the `cdp log mismatch native` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable generating the SYSLOG messages for native VLAN mismatches, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
cdp log mismatch native
no cdp log mismatch native
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

The switch reports the native VLAN mismatches from all interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

When a native VLAN mismatch is detected, which means that the native VLAN information in the incoming frame does not match what the local device is advertising, a SYSLOG message is generated by CDP.
cdp log mismatch voip

To enable validating that the VoIP status of the interface received in a CDP packet matches its actual configuration, use the `cdp log mismatch voip` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable generating the SYSLOG messages for VoIP mismatches, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

- `cdp log mismatch voip`
- `no cdp log mismatch voip`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

The switch reports the VoIP mismatches from all interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

When a voice VLAN mismatch is detected, which means that the voice VLAN information in the incoming frame does not match what the local device is advertising, a SYSLOG message is generated by CDP.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# cdp log mismatch native
```

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# cdp log mismatch voip
```
cdp mandatory-tlvs validation

To validate that all mandatory (according to CDP protocol) TLVs are present in the received CDP frames, use the cdp mandatory-tlvs validation Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the CDP mandatory TLVs validation, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

cdp mandatory-tlvs validation

no cdp mandatory-tlvs validation

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

CDP mandatory TLVs validation is enabled by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

If the CDP mandatory TLVs validation is enabled, incoming CDP packets not containing the mandatory TLVs are discarded and the invalid error counter is incremented.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp mandatory-tlvs validation

cdp pdu

To specify how to deal with CDP packets when CDP is disabled globally, use the cdp pdu Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

cdp pdu {bridging | filtering | flooding}
Parameters

- **bridging**—When CDP is globally disabled, bridges CDP packets as regular data packets (forwarded based on VLAN).
- **filtering**—When CDP is globally disabled, filters (deletes) CDP packets.
- **flooding**—When CDP is globally disabled, floods CDP packets to all ports that are in the STP forwarding state, ignoring the VLAN filtering rules.

Default Configuration

Bridging

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

When CDP is globally enabled, CDP packets are filtered (discarded) on the CDP-disabled ports.

In the flooding mode, the VLAN filtering rules are not applied, but the STP rules are applied. In case of MSTP, CDP packets are classified to the instance 0.

Example

The following example specifies that when CDP is globally disabled, CDP packets are flooded to all ports that are in the STP forwarding state:

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# cdp run
switchxxxxxxx(config)# cdp pdu flooding
```

cdp run

To enable CDP globally on the switch, use the `cdp run` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable CDP globally on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

cdp run
no cdp run

Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
CDP is enabled by default.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
CDP is a link-layer protocol for directly connected CDP devices to advertise themselves and their capabilities. In deployments where the CDP-capable devices are not directly connected and are separated with the CDP-incapable devices, the CDP-capable devices may be able to receive the advertisement from other device(s) only if the CDP-incapable devices flood the CDP packets that they receive. If the CDP-incapable devices perform VLAN-aware flooding, then the CDP-capable devices can hear each other only if they are in the same VLAN. It should be noted that a CDP-capable device may receive the advertisement from more than one device if the CDP-incapable devices flood the CDP packets.

To learn and advertise CDP information, CDP must be globally enabled and also enabled on the interfaces. By default, CDP is enabled globally and enabled on all interfaces.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp run
```

cdp timer

To specify how often CDP packets are transmitted, use the cdp timer Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

cdp timer seconds
Parameters

- **seconds**—Enter the rate in seconds at which CDP advertisement updates are sent. (Range: 5 to 254 seconds)

Default Configuration

The default transmission timer is 60 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# cdp timer 200
```

clear cdp counter

To reset the CDP traffic counters to 0, use the `clear cdp counter` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

Syntax

clear cdp counter

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# clear cdp counter
```
clear cdp table

To delete all entries in the CDP cache table, use the `clear cdp table` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

`clear cdp table`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear cdp table
```

show cdp

To show the CDP global settings, use the `show cdp` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show cdp`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show cdp
CDP Global Configuration:
    CDP is globally enabled
```
CDP log duplex mismatch is globally enabled
CDP log native VLAN mismatch is globally enabled
CDP log voice VLAN mismatch is globally enabled
Mandatory TLVs validation is enabled
Sending CDPv2 advertisements is enabled
Sending Appliance TLV is enabled
Device ID format is Host name
Sending CDP packets every 200 seconds
Sending a holdtime value of 180 seconds
CDP packets handling mode is flooding

show cdp entry

To show information for all CDP neighbors or for a specific CDP neighbor, use the `show cdp entry` Privileged EXEC mode command. You can limit the display to protocol or version information.

**Syntax**

```
show cdp entry {* | WORD} [protocol | version]
```

**Parameters**

- `*`—Displays information for all CDP neighbors.
- `WORD`—Displays information for a specific CDP neighbor. You need to specify the name of the CDP neighbor (its device ID) to be displayed.
- `protocol`—(Optional) Displays information about the protocols enabled on the CDP neighbors.
- `version`—(Optional) Displays information about the software version running on the CDP neighbors.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show cdp entry * protocol
```
show cdp interfaces

To show information for the interfaces on which CDP is enabled, use the `show cdp interfaces` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show cdp interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—The interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx# show cdp interfaces fa1/1
---------------------------------------------
CDP is globally enabled
CDP log duplex mismatch
  Globally is enabled
  Per interface is enabled
CDP log voice VLAN mismatch
  Globally is enabled
  Per interface is enabled
CDP log native VLAN mismatch
  Globally is enabled
  Per interface is enabled
fa1/1 is Down, CDP is enabled
Sending CDP packets every 200 seconds
Holdtime is 180 seconds
```

show cdp neighbor

To show the CDP neighbor information, use the `show cdp neighbor` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show cdp neighbor [detail]
```
Parameters

- **detail**—(Optional) Displays detailed information about a CDP neighbor (or neighbors) from the main cache.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show cdp neighbor
Capability Codes: R - Router, T - Trans Bridge, B - Source Route Bridge
S - Switch, H - Host, I - IGMP, r - Repeater, P - VoIP Phone
M - Remotely-Managed Device, C - CAST Phone Port,
W - Two-Port MAC Relay
Device ID       Local      Adv  Holdtime Capability   Platform     Port ID
Interface  Ver.
------------------ ----------- ---- -------- ---------- ------------ --------

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device ID</td>
<td>Neighbor’s device ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Interface</td>
<td>Number of the local interface to which the neighbor is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv Ver.</td>
<td>CDP protocol version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdtime</td>
<td>Time interval in seconds after which the information for this neighbor is deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capability</td>
<td>Capabilities advertised by neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>Information from Platform TLV of neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port ID</td>
<td>Interface number of the neighbor through which the frame arrived.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
**show cdp tlv**

To show the local device information advertised by the CDP protocol for specific interfaces, use the `show cdp tlv` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show cdp tlv interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—The interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show cdp tlv fa5
CDP is globally enabled

Interface TLV: fa5
CDP is enabled on fa5
Interface fa5 is Up
Device-ID TLV: type is Host name;Value is switchxxxxxx
Address TLV: IPv4 192.168.1.254, IPv6 fe80::66d8:14ff:fe5d:6d36
Port-ID TLV: fa5
Capabilities: Switch IGMP
Version TLV: 1.1.0.9
Platform TLV: MS200X-24P
Native VLAN TLV: 1
Full/Half Duplex TLV: full-duplex
Appliance VLAN-ID TLV: Appliance-ID is 1; VLAN-ID is 1
Extended Trust TLV: extended trust
COS for Untrusted Ports TLV: 0
```

**show cdp traffic global**

To show global CDP traffic statistics, use the `show cdp traffic global` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show cdp traffic global
```
CDP Commands

show cdp traffic global

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show cdp traffic global
CDP counters :
  Total packets output: 101, Input: 0
  Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
  No memory in main cache: 0
  CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
  CDP version 2 advertisements output: 101, Input: 0

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total packets output, input</td>
<td>Total number of CDP packets received and transmitted on all interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hdr syntax</td>
<td>Number of times that packet information could not be stored in cache because of lack of room.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chksum error</td>
<td>Number of packets received with illegal checksum value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid packet</td>
<td>Number of packets received with errors other than illegal checksums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP version 1 advertisements output, input</td>
<td>Number of CDP version 1 packets received and transmitted on all interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP version 2 advertisements output, input</td>
<td>Number of CDP version 2 packets received and transmitted on all interfaces.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show cdp traffic (Interface)

To show the CDP traffic counters per interface, use the `show cdp traffic` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show cdp traffic [interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—(Optional) The interface ID or a list of interface IDs. If the ID is not specified, this command will display the CDP counters for all interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**User Guidelines**

CDP statistics for an interface are only displayed if CDP is enabled globally and on the interface.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxx# show cdp traffic
fa1:
    Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
   Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
    No memory in main cache: 0
    CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
    CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
fa2:
    Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
   Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
    No memory in main cache: 0
    CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
    CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
fa3:
    Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
   Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
    No memory in main cache: 0
    CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
    CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
fa4:
    Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
   Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
    No memory in main cache: 0
    CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
    CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
```
fa5:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa6:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa7:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa8:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa9:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa10:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa11:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa12:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa13:
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa14:
show cdp traffic (Interface)

Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa15 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa16 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa17 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa18 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa19 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa20 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa21 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa22 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
No memory in main cache: 0
CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

fa23 :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
CDP Commands

show cdp traffic (Interface)

fa24 :
  Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
  Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
  No memory in main cache: 0
  CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
  CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

gi1 :
  Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
  Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
  No memory in main cache: 0
  CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
  CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0

gi2 :
  Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
  Hdr syntax: 0, Chksum error: 0, Invalid packet: 0
  No memory in main cache: 0
  CDP version 1 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
  CDP version 2 advertisements output: 0, Input: 0
Clock Commands

clock set

To manually set the system clock, use the `clock set` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

clock set \(HH:MM:SS\) month day year

**Parameters**

- \(HH:MM:SS\)—The current time in hours (military format), minutes, and seconds. (Range: HH: 0 to 23, MM: 0 to 59, SS: 0 to 59)
- \(month\)—The current month using the first three letters of the month name. (Range: jan–dec)
- \(day\)—The current day of the month. (Range: 1 to 31)
- \(year\)—The current year. (Range: 2000 to 2037)

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example sets the system time to 13:32:00 on August 7, 2014:

```
switchxxxxxx# clock set 13:32:00 aug 7 2014
13:32:00 DFL(UTC+8) Aug 07 2014
```
clock source

To configure an external time source for the system clock, use the `clock source` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
clock source {sntp | local}
```

**Parameters**

- `sntp`—Specifies an SNTP server as the external clock source.
- `local`—Specifies the local time settings.

**Default Configuration**

The default is to use the local time as the source of the system clock.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example configures the SNTP server as an external time source:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# clock source sntp
```

---

clock summer-time

To enable the switch to automatically switch to the summer time (Daylight Saving Time), use the `clock summer-time` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
clock summer-time zone recurring {usa | eu | {week date month HH:MM week month date HH:MM} [offset]
clock summer-time zone date month day year HH:MM month day year HH:MM [offset]
```

---
no clock summer-time

Parameters

- **zone**—The acronym of the time zone to be displayed when the summer time is in effect. (Range: up to 4 characters)

- **recurring**—Specifies that the summer time starts and ends on the corresponding specified days every year.
  - **usa**—Specifies that the summer time rules are the United States rules.
  - **eu**—Specifies that the summer time rules are the European Union rules.
  - **week**—Number of the week in the month (1 to 4), first, or last.
  - **date**—Date of the week (first three characters by name, such as sun).
  - **month**—Month (first three characters by name, such as feb).

- **date**—Specifies that the summer time starts on the first date listed in the command and ends on the second date in the command.
  - **month**—Starting month (first three characters by name, such as feb).
  - **day**—Starting date. (Range: 1 to 31)
  - **year**—Starting date (no abbreviation). (Range: 2000 to 2037)
  - **HH:MM**—Starting time (military format) in hours and minutes. (Range: hh: 0 to 23, mm: 0 to 59)

- **offset**—(Optional) Number of minutes to add during the summer time. The default is 60 minutes. (Range: 1 to 1440)

Default Configuration

The summer time is disabled.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

In both the **date** and **recurring** forms of the command, the first part of the command specifies when the summer time begins, and the second part specifies when it ends. All times are relative to the local time zone. The start time is relative to the standard time. The end time is relative to the summer time. If the starting month is chronologically after the ending month, the system assumes that you are in the southern hemisphere.
clock timezone

To set the time zone of the switch, use the clock timezone Global Configuration command.

To use the default time zone, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

clock timezone zone HOUR-OFFSET[minutes]

no clock timezone

Parameters

- zone—The acronym of the time zone. (Range: Up to 4 characters)
- HOUR-OFFSET—Hours difference from UTC. (Range: -12 to +13)
- minutes—(Optional) Minutes difference from UTC. (Range: 0 to 59)

Default Configuration

HOUR-Offset is +8. Acronym is DFL.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

The system internally keeps time in UTC, so this command is used only for display purposes and when the time is manually set.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# clock timezone abc +2 minutes 32
show clock

To show the system time and date, use the **show clock** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show clock [detail]
```

**Parameters**

- **detail**—(Optional) Displays the time zone and summer time configuration.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example displays the system time and date:

```
switchxxxxxx# show clock
08:11:18 abc(UTC+2:32) Mar 07 2012
Time source is sntp
```

**Example 2**—The following example displays the system time and date along with the time zone and the summer time configuration:

```
switchxxxxxx# show clock detail
08:11:44 abc(UTC+2:32) Mar 07 2012
Time source is sntp

Time zone:
Acronym is abc
Offset is UTC+2:32
```
show sntp configuration

To show the SNTP server defined on the switch, use the `show sntp configuration` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show sntp configuration
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show sntp configuration
SNTP is Enabled
SNTP Server address: 192.1.1.1
SNTP Server port: 123
```

sntp server

To use SNTP to request and accept Network Time Protocol (NTP) traffic from a specific server (meaning to accept system time from an SNTP server), use the `sntp server` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove the SNTP server, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
sntp server {ip-address | hostname} [port port-number]
no sntp
```

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`—IPv4 address of the SNTP server.
- `hostname`—Hostname of the SNTP server. Only translation to IPv4 addresses is supported.
Clock Commands

sntp server

• `port port-number`—(Optional) Specifies the logical port number used for the SNTP client on the switch. The default is the well-known IANA port number for this service, 123. (Range: 1 to 65535)

Default Configuration

No SNTP servers are defined.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

The following example configures the switch to accept SNTP traffic from the server on 192.1.1.1 with port 123:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# sntp server 192.1.1.1 port 123
```
**boot host auto-config**

To enable the DHCP Auto Configuration feature on the switch, use the `boot host auto-config` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature on the switch, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
boot host auto-config
no boot host auto-config
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

DHCP Auto Configuration is enabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Auto Configuration enables passing configuration information to hosts on a TCP/IP network. Based on this protocol, the Auto Configuration feature enables a switch to download configuration files from a TFTP server. The switch can be configured as a DHCPv4 client in which auto configuration from a DHCPv4 server is supported or a DHCPv6 client in which auto configuration from a DHCPv6 server is supported.

After the switch obtains information such as configuration file name and TFTP server IP address from the DHCP server, it will first automatically download the specific configuration file from the remote TFTP server, copy the downloaded configuration to the startup configuration, and then reboot.
Configuration and Image File Commands

To specify the active system image file that will be loaded at startup, use the **boot system** Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
boot system {image-1 | image-2}
```

**Parameters**

- **image-1**—Specifies that image1 will be loaded as the system image during the next startup.
- **image-2**—Specifies that image2 will be loaded as the system image during the next startup.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example specifies image1 as the active system image file:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# boot system image-1
Select "image1" Success
```
copy

To copy a source file to a destination file, use the **copy** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
copy
```

**Parameters**

The following table displays the file options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Source or Destination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>backup-config</td>
<td>Backup configuration file. A configuration file can be downloaded to this file (without giving a file name). This can then be copied to the Running configuration file or the Startup configuration file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flash://</td>
<td>Copy from the flash file system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mirror-config</td>
<td>Mirror configuration file. If the Running configuration file and the Startup configuration file have been identical for 24 hours, the Startup configuration file is automatically copied to the Mirror Configuration file by the system. It can then be copied to the Startup configuration file or the Running configuration file if required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running-config</td>
<td>Currently Running configuration file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>startup-config</td>
<td>Startup configuration file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tftp://</td>
<td>Copy from a TFTP server. The syntax for this alias is <code>tftp://host/[directory]/filename</code>. The host can be either identified by an IP address or a hostname.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

The entire copying process may take several minutes and differs from protocol to protocol and from network to network.
Copying a Configuration File from a Server

- Use the `copy tftp:// startup-config` command to copy a configuration file from a network server to the switch's Startup Configuration file.
- Use the `copy tftp:// running-config` command to copy a configuration file from a network server to the switch's Running Configuration file.
- Use the `copy tftp://backup-config` command to copy a configuration file from a network server to the switch's Backup Configuration file.

Storing a Configuration File on a Server

- Use the `copy running-config tftp://` command to copy the current Running Configuration file to a network server using TFTP.
- Use the `copy startup-config tftp://` command to copy the Startup Configuration file to a network server using TFTP.
- Use the `copy backup-config tftp://` command to copy the Backup Configuration file to a network server using TFTP.

Saving the Running Configuration to the Startup Configuration

- Use the `copy running-config startup-config` command to copy the Running Configuration file to the Startup Configuration file.

Backing Up the Running Configuration or Startup Configuration to the Backup Configuration

- Use the `copy running-config backup-config` command to copy the Running Configuration file to the Backup Configuration file.
- Use the `copy startup-config backup-config` command to copy the Startup Configuration file to the Backup Configuration file.

Restoring the Mirror Configuration File.

- Use `copy mirror-config startup-config` to copy the Mirror Configuration file to the Startup Configuration file.
- Use `copy mirror-config running-config` to copy the Mirror Configuration file to the Running Configuration file.

Examples

**Example 1**—The following example copies a system image file (file1) from the TFTP server 172.16.101.101 to the nonactive image file (image1):
delete backup-config

To delete the Backup Configuration from the flash memory, use the delete backup-config Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

dele te backup-config

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example deletes the Backup Configuration file from the flash memory:

```
switchxxxxxx# delete backup-config
Delete backup-config [y/n]
```
delete startup-config

To delete the Startup Configuration from the flash memory, use the `delete startup-config` Privileged EXEC mode command. The system will start with the default configuration during the next startup.

**Syntax**

```
delete startup-config
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example deletes the Startup Configuration file from the flash memory:

```
switchxxxxxx# delete startup-config
Delete startup-config [y/n]
```

dir

To show information for the files in the flash memory, use the `dir` Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

```
dir
```

**Parameters**

N/A
### ip dhcp tftp-server file

To set the full name of the configuration file located on the TFTP server, use the `ip dhcp tftp-server file` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete the configuration file setting, use the `no` form of this command.

#### Syntax

```
ip dhcp tftp-server file WORD<1-128>  
no ip dhcp tftp-server file
```

#### Parameters

- `WORD<1-128>`—Full name of the configuration file located on the TFTP server defined in the `ip dhcp tftp-server ip address` command.

#### Default Configuration

No configuration file is specified.
**Configuration and Image File Commands**

**ip dhcp tftp-server ip address**

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This setting is only active when the DHCP options that the switch receives from the DHCP server do not include the TFTP server and configuration file information. In this case, the switch automatically downloads this configuration file from the TFTP server defined in the `ip dhcp tftp-server ip address` command.

**Example**

The following example specifies the backup configuration file name as `autodhcp.cfg`:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp tftp-server file autodhcp.cfg
```

---

**ip dhcp tftp-server ip address**

To set the IP address or hostname of the TFTP server from which the switch can automatically download the configuration file by using the DHCP options, use the `ip dhcp tftp-server ip address` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete the TFTP server, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip dhcp tftp-server ip address {ipv4-address | hostname | ipv6-address}
no dhcp tftp-server ip address
```

**Parameters**

- `ipv4-address`—IPv4 address of the TFTP server.
- `hostname`—Hostname of the TFTP server.
- `ipv6-address`—IPv6 address of the TFTP server.

**Default Configuration**

No TFTP server is specified.
Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This setting is active only when the DHCP options that the switch receives from the DHCP server do not include the TFTP server and configuration file information. In this case, the switch automatically downloads the configuration file defined in the `ip dhcp tftp-server file` command from this TFTP server.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp tftp-server ip address autodhcp
```

management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh

To set the refresh time and the minimum refresh time for DHCPv6 stateless client, use the `management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh` Global Configuration mode command.

To use the default refresh time, use the `no` form of these commands.

Syntax

```
management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh {infinity | <86400-4294967294>}
no management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh
management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh minimum {infinity | <600-4294967294>}
no management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh minimum
```

Parameters

- `infinity`—The time never refreshes.
- `<86400-4294967294>`—The refresh time.
- `<600-4294967294>`—The minimum refresh time.
Default Configuration

The default refresh time is 86400 seconds.
The default minimum refresh time is 86400 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

If the DHCPv6 server has an Information Refresh Time option in reply message, the switch uses the refresh time defined by the DHCPv6 server, otherwise, the refresh time defined in this command is used.

However, if the refresh time defined by the DHCPv6 server is smaller than the minimum refresh time defined in this command, the switch uses the minimum refresh time defined in this command.

Example

The following example configures the refresh time and the minimum refresh time for DHCPv6 stateless client:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh 115200
switchxxxxxx(config)# management vlan ipv6 dhcp client information refresh minimum 115200
```

management vlan ipv6 dhcp client stateless

To enable the DHCPv6 stateless client, use the `management vlan ipv6 dhcp client stateless` Global Configuration mode command. This command will enable the DHCPv6 stateless client and send the information request to the DHCPv6 server.

To disable the DHCPv6 stateless client, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
management vlan ipv6 dhcp client stateless
no management vlan ipv6 dhcp client stateless
```
renew dhcp force-autoconfig

To force the DHCP Auto Configuration procedure to be initiated, use the `renew dhcp force-autoconfig` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
renew dhcp force-autoconfig
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

After executing this command, the DHCP Auto Configuration procedure will start on the next DHCP renew for DHCPv4 and on the next information-request refresh for DHCPv6.
Example

```
switchxxxxxxx# renew dhcp force-autoconfig
After auto config success, the original startup-config will be replaced and
system will reload.
Do you want to continue? (y/n)
```

```
show backup-config
```

**show backup-config**

To show information of the Backup Configuration file, use the `show backup-config` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show backup-config
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

The Backup Configuration file does not contain all information that can be displayed in the output. Only nondefault settings are displayed.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx# show backup-config
config-file-header
Switch867001
v1.0.0.16
CLI v1.0
@
!
@
@
@
@
username "cisco" secret encrypted
ZmZmNzVhZTAzYjAyODkzZjlkM2JjZGIyMGYyMzY0NDM=
@
@
```
! voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:BB 3COM
voice vlan oui-table add 00:03:6B Cisco
voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:75 Veritel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:D0:1E Pingtel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:01:E3 Siemens
voice vlan oui-table add 00:60:B9 NEC/Philips
voice vlan oui-table add 00:0F:E2 H3C
voice vlan oui-table add 00:09:6E Avaya
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
show boot

To show information of the DHCP Auto Configuration feature, use the `show boot` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show boot`
Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
N/A

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```bash
switchxxxxxx(config)# show boot
Auto Config
-----------
Config Download via DHCP: enabled
```

**show bootvar**

To show information of the system image file in the flash memory, use the `show bootvar` Privilege EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**
show bootvar

**Parameters**
N/A

**Default Configuration**
N/A

**Command Mode**
Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxxx# show bootvar
Image  File Name  Version  Date             Status
-----  ----------  ---------  ---------------------  -----------
```
show ip dhcp tftp-server

To show information about the active and user-defined TFTP servers, use the `show ip dhcp tftp-server` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip dhcp tftp-server`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example shows information of the TFTP servers used for auto configuration through DHCP:

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip dhcp tftp-server
server address     active  manual
file path on server active  manual
auto-install status:
Current server
Current file
```
show running-config

To show the entire contents of the current Running Configuration file or show the contents of the Running Configuration file for specific interfaces, use the `show running-config` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show running-config [interfaces interface-list]
```

**Parameters**

- **interfaces interface-list** — (Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

The Running Configuration file does not contain all of the information that can be displayed in the output. Only nondefault settings are displayed.

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example shows the entire Running Configuration file:

```
switchxxxxx# show running-config
config-file-header
switchxxxxx
v1.0.0.16
CLI v1.0
@
!
!
!
hostname "switchxxxxx"
username "cisco" secret encrypted
ZmZmNzVhZTAzYjAyODkzZjlkM2JjZGIyMGYyMzY0NDM=
!
!
voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:BB 3COM
voice vlan oui-table add 00:03:6B Cisco
voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:75 Veritel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:D0:1E Pingtel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:01:E3 Siemens
```
voice vlan oui-table add 00:60:B9 NEC/Philips
voice vlan oui-table add 00:0F:E2 H3C
voice vlan oui-table add 00:09:6E Avaya
!
!
!
spanning-tree mst configuration
  name "00:E0:4C:86:70:01"
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!
!


Example 2—The following example shows the Running Configuration file for fa2 and fa3:

```
switchxxxxxx# show running-config interfaces gi1-2
interface gi1
! interface gi2
! switchxxxxxx#
```

show startup-config

To show the contents of the Startup Configuration file, use the `show startup-config` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show startup-config
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

The Startup Configuration file does not contain all information that can be displayed in the output. Only nondefault settings are displayed.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show startup-config
cfg-file-header
Switch867001
V1.0.0.16
CLI v1.0
!
!
!
!
username "cisco" secret encrypted
2GZIYWXMDM5MGU1NjBhZWE3NDVjY2JhNTN1MDQ0ZWQ=
!
!
!
voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:BB 3COM
voice vlan oui-table add 00:03:6B Cisco
voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:75 Veritel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:D0:1E Pingtel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:01:E3 Siemens
voice vlan oui-table add 00:60:B9 NEC/Philips
voice vlan oui-table add 00:0F:E2 H3C
voice vlan oui-table add 00:09:6E Avaya
!
!
!
```
Configuration and Image File Commands

show startup-config

! spanning-tree mst configuration
  name "00:E0:4C:86:70:01"
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  !
  interface gi1
    !
  interface gi2
    !
  interface gi3
    !
  interface gi4
    !
  interface gi5
    !
  interface gi6
    !
  interface gi7
    !
  interface gi8
    !
  interface gi9
    !
  interface gi10
    !
  interface gi11
    !
  interface gi12
    !
  interface gi13
    !
  interface gi14
    !
  interface gi15
    !
  interface gi16
    !
To save the current Running Configuration to the Startup Configuration file, use the `write` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`write`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode
Examples

switchxxxxxx# write
Building configuration...
[OK]
switchxxxxxx#
EEE Commands

**eee enable (Interface)**

To enable the EEE mode on an Ethernet interface, use the `eee enable` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the EEE mode on an Ethernet interface, use the `no eee enable` command.

**Syntax**

```
eee enable
no eee enable
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

EEE is enabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx (config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx (config-if)# eee enable
Enabling or disabling EEE will cause the port first link down and then up. Are you sure to proceed? [yes/no]:
```
**clear counters**

To clear the statistics counters on all interfaces or on a specific interface, use the `clear counters` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

`clear counters [interfaces interface-id]`

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface ID can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

The following example clears the statistics counters for gi5:

```
switchxxxxxx# clear counters interfaces gi5
```
clear etherlike statistics

To clear the Etherlike statistics counters on all interfaces, use the `clear etherlike statistics` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

`clear etherlike statistics`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear etherlike statistics
```

default interface

To restore an interface to its default settings, use the `default interface` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`default interface interface-id`

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—The Ethernet interface ID.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode
example

switchxxxxxx(config)# default interface gil
Interface gil set to default configuration

description

To add a description to an interface, use the `description` Interface Configuration mode command.

To delete the description of an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

description string

no description

Parameters

-  `string`—The description of an interface. (Length: 0 to 32 characters)

Default Configuration

The interface does not have a description.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# description SW#3
duplex

To configure the full or half duplex operation for a given Ethernet interface when not using auto-negotiation, use the **duplex** Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
duplex {half | full | auto}
```

**Parameters**

- **half**—Forces the half-duplex operation.
- **full**—Forces the full-duplex operation.
- **auto**—Enables auto-duplex configuration.

**Default Configuration**

The interface operates in the full-duplex mode.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (port channel) mode

**Example**

The following example configures gi5 to operate in the full-duplex mode:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# duplex full
```

errdisable recovery

To enable errdisable recovery from specific causes and set the recovery interval, use the **errdisable recovery** Global Configuration command.

To revert to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.
Syntax

errdisable recovery {cause {all | acl | arp-inspection | bpduguard | broadcast-flood | dhcp-rate-limit | psecure-violation | selfloop | unicast-flood | unknown-multicast-flood} | interval interval}

no errdisable recovery cause {all | acl | arp-inspection | bpduguard | broadcast-flood | dhcp-rate-limit | psecure-violation | selfloop | unicast-flood | unknown-multicast-flood}

Parameters

- **cause**—Enables errdisable recovery from a specific cause. The available options are:
  - all—Enables the timer to recover from all causes.
  - acl—Enables the timer to recover from the ACL causes.
  - arp-inspection—Enables the timer to recover from the ARP inspection causes.
  - bpduguard—Enables the timer to recover from the BPDU Guard causes.
  - broadcast-flood—Enables the timer to recover from the flood causes.
  - dhcp-rate-limit—Enables the timer to recover from the DHCP rate limit causes.
  - psecure-violation—Enables the timer to recover from the port security causes.
  - selfloop—Enables the timer to recover from the self-loop causes.
  - unicast-flood—Enables the timer to recover from the unicast flood causes.
  - unknown-multicast-flood—Enables the timer to recover from the unknown multicast flood causes.

- **interval interval**—Specifies the time to recover from a specific error-disable state. The same interval is applied to all causes. (Range: 30 to 86400 seconds, default: 300 seconds)

Default Configuration

Errdisable recovery is disabled for all causes.
flowcontrol

To configure flow control on a given interface, use the **flowcontrol** Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable flow control on an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
flowcontrol {auto | on | off}
no flowcontrol
```

**Parameters**

- **auto**—Automatically enables or disables flow control on the interface.
- **on**—Enables flow control on the interface.
- **off**—Disables flow control on the interface.

**Default Configuration**

Flow control is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# flowcontrol on
```
interface

To enter the Interface Configuration mode in order to configure an interface, use the `interface` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`interface interface-id`

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—The interface ID can be one of these types: Ethernet port, port channel, VLAN, range, IP interface, or tunnel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel, VLAN, Range) mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example enters the Interface Configuration mode in order to configure a Gigabit Ethernet port:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)#
```

**Example 2**—The following example enters the Interface Configuration mode in order to configure a Fast Ethernet port:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)#
```

**Example 3**—The following example enters the Interface Configuration mode in order to configure a port channel (LAG):

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface po1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)#
```
interface range

To execute a command on multiple interfaces simultaneously, use the `interface range` command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
interface range interface-list
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-list`—A list of interface IDs. The interface ID can be one of these types: Ethernet port, VLAN, or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel, or VLAN) mode

**User Guidelines**

The commands under the interface range are executed independently on each interface in the range. If the command returns an error on one of the interfaces, it does not stop the execution of the command on other interfaces.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface range gi1-20
switchxxxxxx(config-if-range)#
```

jumbo-frame

To enable jumbo frames on the switch and set the maximum frame size supported by the switch, use the `jumbo-frame` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable jumbo frames on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
jumbo-frame frame-size
```
no jumbo-frame

Parameters

- **frame-size**—Maximum size of packet in bytes that the switch can support. (Range: 1518 to 10000 bytes, default: 1522 bytes)

Default Configuration

Jumbo frames are disabled on the switch.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This command takes effect only after resetting the switch.

Example

The following example enables jumbo frames on the switch and sets the maximum frame size to 1538 bytes:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# jumbo-frame 1538
```

show errdisable recovery

To show the error-disable recovery status and the interfaces in the error-disabled state, use the **show errdisable recovery** Privileged EXEC Mode command.

Syntax

**show errdisable recovery**

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode
Example

switchxxxxxx# show errdisable recovery
ErrDisable Reason          | Timer Status
--------------------------------+---------------
bpduguard                  | disabled
selfloop                    | disabled
broadcast-flood             | disabled
unknown-multicast-flood    | disabled
unicast-flood               | disabled
acl                        | disabled
psecure-violation           | disabled
dhcp-rate-limit             | disabled
arp-inspection              | disabled

Timer Interval : 300 seconds

Interfaces that will be enabled at the next timeout:

Port | Error Disable Reason | Time Left
-----+----------------------+------------

show interface status

To show the status for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the show interface status Privileged EXEC Mode command.

Syntax

show interface status [interface-id]

Parameters

-  interface-id— The interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface ID can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Default Configuration

N/A
show storm-control

To show the storm control settings for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the `show storm-control` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show storm-control [interfaces interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface ID can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```bash
switchxxxxxx# show storm-control
Storm control preamble and IFG: Excluded
  Storm control unit: bps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Broadcast</th>
<th>Unknown-Multicast</th>
<th>Unknown-Unicast</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kbps</td>
<td>kbps</td>
<td>kbps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi1</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi2</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi3</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi4</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi5</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi6</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi7</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi8</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi9</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi10</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi11</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi12</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi13</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi14</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi15</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi16</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi17</td>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
<td>Off( 10000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
shutdown

To disable an interface, use the **shutdown** Interface Configuration mode command.

To restart a disabled interface, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
shutdown
```

```
no shutdown
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

All interfaces are enabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode
Examples

Example 1—The following example disables the Ethernet port gi5:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# shutdown
```

Example 2—The following example restarts the disabled Ethernet port gi5:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# no shutdown
```

to configure the speed for a given Ethernet interface when not using auto-negotiation, use the speed Interface Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
speed {10 | 100 | 1000 | auto}
```

Parameters

- **10**—Enables 10-Mbps operation.
- **100**—Enables 100-Mbps operation.
- **1000**—Enables 1000-Mbps operation.
- **Auto**—Enables auto speed configuration. The port automatically detects the speed at which it should run at based on the port at the other end of the link. If you use the 10, 100, or 1000 keywords with the auto keyword, the port only auto-negotiates at the specified speed.

Default Configuration

The port operates at its maximum speed capability.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode
User Guidelines

For 10/100-Mbps ports, if both speed and duplex are set to specific values, the link operates at the negotiated speed and duplex value.

For 10/100/1000-Mbps ports, if both the speed and duplex are set to specific values, autonegotiation is disabled.

You can configure the Fast Ethernet port speed as either 10 or 100 Mbps. You cannot configure the speed on the SFP module ports, but you can configure the speed to not negotiate (nongotiate) if it is connected to a device that does not support autonegotiation. However, when a 1000BASE-T SFP module is inserted into the SFP module port, you can configure the speed as 10, 100, 1000 Mbps, or auto.

If the speed is set to auto, the switch negotiates with the device at the other end of the link for the speed setting and then forces the speed setting to the negotiated value. The duplex setting remains as configured on each end of the link, which could result in a duplex setting mismatch.

If both ends of the line support autonegotiation, we highly recommend that you use the default autonegotiation settings. If one interface supports autonegotiation and the other end does not, you must manually configure the duplex and speed settings on the other side.

Example

The following example configures the speed of fa5 to 100 Mbps:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# speed 100
```

storm-control action

To set the action when the received storm control packets exceed the maximum rate on an interface, use the `storm-control action` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the storm control action, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
storm-control action {drop | shutdown}
```
no storm-control action

Parameters

- **drop**—Drops incoming packets when the received packets exceed the maximum rate on an interface.
- **shutdown**—Shuts down the interface when the received packets exceed the maximum rate on an interface.

Default Configuration

The default action is **drop**.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control action drop
```

### storm-control broadcast

To enable storm control of broadcast traffic on an interface, use the **storm-control broadcast** Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable storm control of broadcast traffic, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control broadcast
no storm-control broadcast
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Disabled
Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control broadcast

storm-control broadcast level

To configure the maximum rate of broadcast traffic on an interface, use the **storm-control broadcast level** Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control broadcast level {pps | kbps}
no storm-control broadcast level
```

**Parameters**

- `{pps | kbps}`—Specifies the maximum rate of broadcast traffic on a port. The unit of this rate depends on the settings in the **storm-control unit** command. (Range: 1 to 262134 pps or 16 to 1000000 kbps)

**Default Configuration**

10000

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

Use the **storm-control broadcast level** command to enable storm control of broadcast traffic on an interface.

The calculated rate includes the 20 bytes of Ethernet framing overhead (preamble+SFD+IPG).
storm-control enable

To enable storm control on an interface, use the `storm-control enable` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable storm control, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control enable
no storm-control enable
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control broadcast level 12345
```

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control enable
```
storm-control ifg

To set the interframe configuration of storm control counting, use the **storm-control ifg** Global Configuration command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control ifg {include | exclude}
```

**Parameters**

- **include**—Includes preamble and IFG.
- **exclude**—Excludes preamble and IFG.

**Default Configuration**

Exclude

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# storm-control ifg include
```

storm-control unit

To set the unit of storm control counting, use the **storm-control unit** Global Configuration command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control unit {bps | pps}
```

**Parameters**

- **bps**—Specifies the unit as bits per second.
- **pps**—Specifies the unit as packets per second.

**Default Configuration**

The default is bps.
storm-control unknown-multicast

To enable storm control for unknown multicast traffic on an interface, use the `storm-control unknown-multicast` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable storm control for unknown multicast traffic, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control unknown-multicast
no storm-control unknown-multicast
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control unknown-multicast
```
storm-control unknown-multicast level

To configure the maximum rate of unknown multicast traffic on an interface, use the `storm-control unknown-multicast level` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control unknown-multicast level {pps | kbps}
no storm-control unknown-multicast level
```

**Parameters**

- `{pps | kbps}`—Specifies the maximum rate of unknown multicast traffic on an interface. The unit of this rate depends on the settings in the `storm-control unit` Global Configuration mode command. (Range: 1 to 262143 pps or 16 to 1000000 kbps)

**Default Configuration**

10000

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

Use the `storm-control unknown-multicast level` Interface Configuration mode command to enable storm control of unknown multicast traffic on an interface.

The calculated rate includes the 20 bytes of Ethernet framing overhead (preamble+SFD+IPG).

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control unknown-multicast level 12345
```
**storm-control unknown-unicast**

To enable storm control for unknown unicast traffic on an interface, use the `storm-control unknown-unicast` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable storm control for unknown unicast traffic, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control unknown-unicast
no storm-control unknown-unicast
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control unknown-unicast
```

**storm-control unknown-unicast level**

To configure the maximum rate of unknown unicast traffic on an interface, use the `storm-control unknown-unicast level` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control unknown-unicast level {pps | kbps}
no storm-control unknown-unicast level
```
Parameters

- \{pps \mid kbps\}—Specifies the maximum rate of unknown unicast traffic on an interface. The unit of this rate depends on the settings in the `storm-control unit` Global Configuration mode command. (Range: 1 to 262134 pps or 16 to 1000000 kbps)

Default Configuration

10000

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

User Guidelines

Use the `storm-control unknown-unicast level` Interface Configuration command to enable storm control for unknown unicast traffic on an interface.

The calculated rate includes the 20 bytes of Ethernet framing overhead (preamble+SFD+IPG).

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# storm-control unknown-unicast level 12345
```
GVRP Commands

clear gvrp statistics

To clear Generic VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP) statistics for all interfaces or for an interface, use the clear gvrp statistics Privileged EXEC command.

Syntax

clear gvrp {error-statistics | statistics} [interfaces interface-id]

Parameters

- **error-statistics**—Clears error statistics only.
- **statistics**—Clears normal statistics.
- **interfaces interface-id**—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface must be an Ethernet port.

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# clear gvrp statistics interfaces gi11
```
gvrp enable (Global)

To enable GVRP globally on the switch, use the `gvrp enable` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable GVRP on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
gvrp enable
no gvrp enable
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

GVRP is globally disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# gvrp enable
```

---

**gvrp enable (Interface)**

To enable GVRP on an interface, use the `gvrp enable` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable GVRP on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
gvrp enable
no gvrp enable
```

**Default Configuration**

GVRP is disabled on all interfaces.
Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

User Guidelines

An access port does not dynamically join a VLAN because it is always a member of a single VLAN. Membership in an untagged VLAN is propagated in the same way as in a tagged VLAN. That is, the PVID must be manually defined as the untagged VLAN ID.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi6
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# gvrp enable
```

gvrp registration-mode

To deregister all dynamic VLANs on an interface and prevent VLAN creation or registration on the interface, use the `gvrp registration-mode` Interface Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
gvrp registration-mode {fixed | forbidden | normal}
```

Parameters

- `fixed`—Specifies the fixed mode.
- `forbidden`—Specifies the forbidden mode.
- `normal`—Specifies the normal mode.

Default Configuration

Normal mode

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, Port Channel) mode
Example

The following example forbids dynamic VLAN registration on fa2:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi2
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# gvrp registration-mode forbidden
```

gvrp vlan-creation-forbid

To disable dynamic VLAN creation or modification, use the **gvrp vlan-creation-forbid** Interface Configuration mode command.

To enable dynamic VLAN creation or modification, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
gvrp vlan-creation-forbid
no gvrp vlan-creation-forbid
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Dynamic VLAN creation is enabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi3
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# gvrp vlan-creation-forbid
```
**show gvrp**

To show the GVRP configuration, use the `show gvrp` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show gvrp`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show gvrp
GVRP    Status
--------------------
GVRP                             : Disabled
Join time                       : 200 ms
Leave time                      : 600 ms
LeaveAll time                   : 10000 ms
```

**show gvrp configuration**

To show the GVRP configuration on specific interfaces, use the `show gvrp configuration` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show gvrp configuration [interfaces interface-id]`

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

The following example displays the GVRP configuration on all interfaces:

```
switchxxxxxxx# show gvrp configuration
Port | GVRP-Status | Registration | Dynamic VLAN Creation
-----+--------------+--------------+-------------------------------
gi1  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi2  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi3  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi4  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi5  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi6  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi7  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi8  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi9  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi10 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi11 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi12 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi13 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi14 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi15 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi16 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi17 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi18 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi19 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi20 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi21 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi22 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi23 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi24 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi25 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi26 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi27 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
gi28 | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po1  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po2  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po3  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po4  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po5  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po6  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po7  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
po8  | Disabled     | Normal       | Enabled                       
```
show gvrp error-statistics

To show the GVRP error statistics for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the `show gvrp error-statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show gvrp error-statistics [interfaces interface-id]`

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interfaces. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel. If no interface ID is specified, GVRP error statistics for all interfaces are displayed.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show gvrp error-statistics
Legend:
INVPROT : Invalid protocol Id
INVATYP : Invalid Attribute Type   INVALEN : Invalid Attribute Length
INVAVAL : Invalid Attribute Value  INVEVENT: Invalid Event
---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------
Port  | INVPROT | INVATYP | INVALEN | INVAVAL | INVEVENT |
gi1   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi2   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi3   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi4   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi5   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi6   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi7   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi8   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi9   |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi10  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi11  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi12  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi13  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi14  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi15  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi16  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi17  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
gi18  |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |     0    |
```
### show gvrp statistics

To show the GVRP statistics for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the `show gvrp statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show gvrp statistics [interfaces interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- **interfaces** `interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interfaces. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel. If no interface ID is specified, GVRP statistics for all interfaces are displayed.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show gvrp statistics
Port id : fa1
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>GVRP Statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi19</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi20</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi21</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi22</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi23</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi24</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi25</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi26</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi27</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi28</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po1</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po2</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po3</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po4</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po5</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po6</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po7</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po8</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port id</td>
<td>Total RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show gvrp statistics

Port id : fa5
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : fa6
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : fa7
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0
### GVRP Commands

**show gvrp statistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port id</th>
<th>LeaveAll TX</th>
<th>Total RX</th>
<th>JoinEmpty RX</th>
<th>JoinIn RX</th>
<th>Empty RX</th>
<th>LeaveIn RX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty RX</th>
<th>LeaveAll RX</th>
<th>Total TX</th>
<th>JoinEmpty TX</th>
<th>JoinIn TX</th>
<th>Empty TX</th>
<th>LeaveIn TX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty TX</th>
<th>LeaveAll TX</th>
<th>Total TX</th>
<th>JoinEmpty TX</th>
<th>JoinIn TX</th>
<th>Empty TX</th>
<th>LeaveIn TX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty TX</th>
<th>LeaveAll TX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fa8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show gvrp statistics

Port id : fa12
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0
Port id : fa13
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0
Port id : fa14
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0
GVRP Commands

show gvrp statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port id</th>
<th>LeaveIn TX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty TX</th>
<th>LeaveAll TX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fa15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port id</th>
<th>LeaveIn RX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty RX</th>
<th>LeaveAll RX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fa15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port id</th>
<th>JoinEmpty RX</th>
<th>JoinIn RX</th>
<th>Empty RX</th>
<th>LeaveIn RX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty RX</th>
<th>LeaveAll RX</th>
<th>Total RX</th>
<th>JoinEmpty TX</th>
<th>JoinIn TX</th>
<th>Empty TX</th>
<th>LeaveIn TX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty TX</th>
<th>LeaveAll TX</th>
<th>Total TX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fa15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JoinIn RX      :  0
Empty RX       :  0
LeaveIn RX     :  0
LeaveEmpty RX  :  0
LeaveAll RX    :  0
Total TX       :  0
JoinEmpty TX   :  0
JoinIn TX      :  0
Empty TX       :  0
LeaveIn TX     :  0
LeaveEmpty TX  :  0
LeaveAll TX    :  0
Port id         : fa19
Total RX       :  0
JoinEmpty RX   :  0
JoinIn RX      :  0
Empty RX       :  0
LeaveIn RX     :  0
LeaveEmpty RX  :  0
LeaveAll RX    :  0
Total TX       :  0
JoinEmpty TX   :  0
JoinIn TX      :  0
Empty TX       :  0
LeaveIn TX     :  0
LeaveEmpty TX  :  0
LeaveAll TX    :  0
Port id         : fa20
Total RX       :  0
JoinEmpty RX   :  0
JoinIn RX      :  0
Empty RX       :  0
LeaveIn RX     :  0
LeaveEmpty RX  :  0
LeaveAll RX    :  0
Total TX       :  0
JoinEmpty TX   :  0
JoinIn TX      :  0
Empty TX       :  0
LeaveIn TX     :  0
LeaveEmpty TX  :  0
LeaveAll TX    :  0
Port id         : fa21
Total RX       :  0
JoinEmpty RX   :  0
JoinIn RX      :  0
Empty RX       :  0
LeaveIn RX     :  0
LeaveEmpty RX  :  0
LeaveAll RX    :  0
Total TX       :  0
JoinEmpty TX   :  0
JoinIn TX      :  0
Empty TX       :  0
LeaveIn TX     :  0
LeaveEmpty TX  :  0
LeaveAll TX    :  0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : fa22
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : fa23
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : fa24
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : gi1
GVRP Commands

show gvrp statistics

Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : gi2
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : po1
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : po2
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
show gvrp statistics

Port id : po3
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : po4
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0

Port id : po5
Total RX : 0
JoinEmpty RX : 0
JoinIn RX : 0
Empty RX : 0
LeaveIn RX : 0
LeaveEmpty RX : 0
LeaveAll RX : 0
Total TX : 0
JoinEmpty TX : 0
JoinIn TX : 0
Empty TX : 0
LeaveIn TX : 0
LeaveEmpty TX : 0
LeaveAll TX : 0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port id</th>
<th>Total RX</th>
<th>JoinEmpty RX</th>
<th>JoinIn RX</th>
<th>Empty RX</th>
<th>LeaveIn RX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty RX</th>
<th>LeaveAll RX</th>
<th>Total TX</th>
<th>JoinEmpty TX</th>
<th>JoinIn TX</th>
<th>Empty TX</th>
<th>LeaveIn TX</th>
<th>LeaveEmpty TX</th>
<th>LeaveAll TX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>po6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>po8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IGMP Snooping Commands

**clear ip igmp snooping groups**

To delete the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group cache entries, use the `clear ip igmp snooping groups` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip igmp snooping groups [dynamic | static]
```

**Parameters**

- `dynamic`—(Optional) Deletes dynamic group entries.
- `static`—(Optional) Deletes static group entries.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear ip igmp snooping groups
```

**clear ip igmp snooping statistics**

To clear the IGMP Snooping statistics, use the `clear ip igmp snooping statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip igmp snooping statistics
```
Parameters
N/A

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# clear ip igmp snooping statistics
```

ip igmp filter

To control whether or not all hosts on a Layer 2 interface can join one or more IP multicast groups by applying an IGMP profile to the interface, use the `ip igmp filter` Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove an IGMP profile from the interface, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip igmp filter profile-number
no ip igmp filter
```

Parameter

- `profile-number`—The IGMP profile number to be applied. (Range: 1 to 128)

Default Configuration

No IGMP profiles are applied.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines

An IGMP profile can be applied to one or more interfaces, but one interface can have only one profile applied to it.

Example
**ip igmp max-groups**

To set the maximum number of IGMP groups that an interface can join or to configure the IGMP throttling action when the maximum number of entries in the forwarding table is reached, use the `ip igmp max-groups` Interface Configuration mode command.

To set the maximum number of IGMP groups back to the default (no maximum limit) or to return to the default throttling action (the report is dropped), use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp max-groups number
no ip igmp max-groups
```

```
ip igmp max-groups action {deny | replace}
```

**Parameters**

- `number`—The maximum number of IGMP groups that an interface can join.
- `action deny`—Drops the next IGMP join report when the maximum number of entries in the IGMP Snooping forwarding table is reached. This is the default action.
- `action replace`—Replaces the existing group with the new group for which the IGMP report was received when the maximum number of entries in the IGMP Snooping forwarding table is reached.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can use this command only on Layer 2 physical interfaces and on logical EtherChannel interfaces.

Follow these guidelines when configuring the IGMP throttling action:
If you configure the throttling action as deny and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that were previously in the forwarding table are not removed but are aged out. After these entries are aged out, when the maximum number of entries in the forwarding table is reached, the switch drops the next IGMP report received on the interface.

If you configure the throttling action as replace and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that were previously in the forwarding table are removed. When the maximum number of entries in the forwarding table is reached, the switch replaces a randomly selected multicast entry with the received IGMP report.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip igmp max-groups 25
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip igmp max-groups action replace
```

ip igmp profile

To create an IGMP profile and enter the IGMP Profile Configuration mode, use the `ip igmp profile` Global Configuration mode command. From this mode, you can specify the settings of the IGMP profile to be used for filtering IGMP membership reports from a switch port.

To delete an IGMP profile, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp profile profile-number
no ip igmp profile profile-number
```

**Parameters**

- `profile-number` — The IGMP profile number. (Range: 1 to 128)

**Default Configuration**

No IGMP profiles are defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
IGMP Snooping Commands
ip igmp snooping

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp profile 20
switchxxxxxx(config-igmp-profile)#

**ip igmp snooping**

To enable IGMP Snooping on the switch, use the `ip igmp snooping` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable IGMP Snooping on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`ip igmp snooping`

`no ip igmp snooping`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

IGMP Snooping is enabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping
ip igmp snooping version

To configure the IGMP Snooping version, use the `ip igmp snooping version` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping version {2 | 3}
```

**Parameters**

- **version 2** — Specifies the IGMP version as IGMPv2.
- **version 3** — Specifies the IGMP version as IGMPv3.

**Default Configuration**

IGMPv2

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping version 3
```

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

To enable IGMP Snooping report suppression, use the `ip igmp snooping report-suppression` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable IGMP Snooping report suppression and forward all IGMP reports to multicast routers, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping report-suppression
no ip igmp snooping report-suppression
```

**Parameters**

N/A
IGMP Snooping Commands

Default Configuration

IGMP Snooping report suppression is enabled by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

IGMP Snooping report suppression is supported only when the multicast query has IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 reports. This feature is not supported when the query includes IGMPv3 reports.

The switch uses IGMP Snooping report suppression to forward only one IGMP report per multicast router query to multicast devices. When IGMP router suppression is enabled, the switch sends the first IGMP report from all hosts for a group to all the multicast routers. The switch does not send the remaining IGMP reports for the group to the multicast routers. This feature prevents duplicate reports from being sent to the multicast devices.

If you disable IGMP report suppression by entering the `no ip igmp snooping report-suppression` command, all IGMP reports are forwarded to the multicast routers.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping report-suppression
```

ip igmp snooping unknown-multicast action

To set the action when the switch receives an unknown multicast packet, use the `ip igmp snooping unknown-multicast action` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping unknown-multicast action {drop | flood | router-port}
no ip igmp snooping unknown-multicast action
```
Parameters

- **drop**—Drops all unknown multicast packets.
- **flood**—Floods all unknown multicast packets to ports in the same VLAN.
- **router-port**—Sends all unknown multicast packets to the router port.

Default Configuration

The default is **flood**.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping unknown-multicast action drop
```

**ip igmp snooping vlan**

To enable IGMP Snooping on specific VLANs, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable IGMP Snooping on specific VLANs, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST
```

**Parameters**

- **VLAN-LIST**—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Default Configuration**

IGMP Snooping is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
User Guidelines

IGMPv1, IGMPv2, and IGMPv3 are supported.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2

ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave

To enable the IGMP Snooping immediate leave processing on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable IGMP Snooping immediate leave processing, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

`ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST immediate-leave`

`no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST immediate-leave`

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

Default Configuration

IGMP Snooping immediate leave is disabled by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 immediate-leave
**ip igmp snooping vlan forbidden mrouter**

To forbid a port from being defined as a multicast router port by static configuration or by automatic learning, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan forbidden mrouter` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove the configuration, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden mrouter interfaces interface-id
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden mrouter interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

No ports are defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

A port that is a forbidden Mrouter port cannot be a multicast router port (for example, cannot be learned dynamically or assigned statically).

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 forbidden mrouter interfaces gi1
```
ip igmp snooping vlan forbidden forward-all

To enable the IGMP Snooping forbidden forward-all port processing on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan forbidden forward-all` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden forward-all interfaces interface-id
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden forward-all interfaces interface-id
```

Parameter

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

Default Configuration

No port is configured as a member of a multicast group.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

All registered multicast entries will always remove the forbidden forward-all.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 forbidden forward-all
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 forbidden forward-all
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 forbidden forward-all
```

"
**ip igmp snooping vlan last-member-query-count**

To configure the last member query counter on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan last-member-query-count` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-count count
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-count
```

**Parameter**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `count`—The number of times that group-specific or group-source-specific queries are sent upon receipt of a message indicating a leave. (Range: 1 to 7)

**Default Configuration**

2

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip igmp snooping vlan 3 last-member-query-count 7
```

---

**ip igmp snooping vlan last-member-query-interval**

To configure the last member query interval on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan last-member-query-interval` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
IGMP Snooping Commands

ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter

Syntax

ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-interval seconds
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-interval

Parameters

- VLAN-LIST—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- seconds—The interval in seconds at which IGMP group-specific host query messages are sent on the interface. (Range: 1 to 25)

Default Configuration

1

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (VLAN) mode

User Guidelines

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 3 last-member-query-interval 2
```

ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter

To enable automatic learning of multicast router ports on a VLAN, use the ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter Global Configuration mode command.

To remove the configuration, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter learn pim-dvmrp
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter learn pim-dvmrp

Parameters

- VLAN-LIST—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
IGMP Snooping Commands

ip igmp snooping vlan querier

Default Configuration
Learning pim-dvmrp is enabled by default.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
Multicast router ports are learned according to:

- Queries received on the port
- PIM/PIMv2 received on the port
- DVMRP received on the port
- MOSPF received on the port

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 mrouter learn pim-dvmrp
```

ip igmp snooping vlan querier

To enable the IGMP querier on specific VLANs, use the ip igmp snooping vlan querier Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the IGMP querier on specific VLANs, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

`ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST querier`

`no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST querier`

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

Default Configuration

Disabled
Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

When the IGMP Snooping querier is enabled, it starts after a quarter of operation query-interval with no IGMP traffic being detected from a multicast router.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 querier
```

ip igmp snooping vlan querier version

To configure the IGMP version for an IGMP querier on specific VLANs, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan querier version` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST querier version {2 | 3}
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST querier version
```

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `querier version 2`—The IGMP version is IGMPv2.
- `querier version 3`—The IGMP version is IGMPv3.

Default Configuration

The default IGMP version is IGMPv2.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example
ip igmp snooping vlan query-interval

To set the query interval on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan query-interval` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST query-interval seconds
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST query-interval
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `seconds`—The frequency in seconds at which IGMP query messages are sent on the interface. (Range: 30 to 18000)

**Default Configuration**

The default IGMP query interval is 125 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 3 query-interval 50
```
ip igmp snooping vlan response-time

To configure the maximum query response time on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan response-time` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST response-time seconds
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST response-time
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `seconds`—Maximum response time in seconds advertised in IGMP queries. (Range: 5 to 20)

**Default Configuration**

10

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 3 response-time 20
```

---

ip igmp snooping vlan robustness-variable

To set the IGMP robustness variable on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan robustness-variable` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
Syntax

**ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST robustness-variable count**

**no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST robustness-variable**

**Parameters**

- **VLAN-LIST**—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- **count**—The number of expected packet loss on a link. (Range: 1 to 7)

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface vlan 1 robustness-variable 5
```

---

**ip igmp snooping vlan static**

To enable the IGMP Snooping static group processing on a VLAN, use the **ip igmp snooping vlan static** Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

**ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST static IPv4-Addr interface interface-id**

**no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST static IPv4-Addr interface interface-id**

**Parameter**

- **VLAN-LIST**—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- **IPv4-Addr**—IPv4 multicast address.
- **interface interface-id**—The interface ID. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
Default Configuration

No port is configured as a member of a multicast group.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

You cannot register an entry without specifying an interface.

Using the no command without a port list removes the entry.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 static 192.168.1.100 interface fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 static 192.168.1.110 interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 static 192.168.1.200 interface po1
```

ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter

To register a Layer 2 port as a member of a static multicast group to the bridge table, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove the ports as the members of a static Mrouter port, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter interfaces interface-id
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter interfaces interface-id
```

Parameter

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `interfaces interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
**Default Configuration**

No port is configured as a member of a static Mrouter port.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.
You can register an entry without specifying an interface.
Using the no command without a port list removes the entry.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 mrouter interfaces gi1
```

**ip igmp snooping vlan forward-all**

To enable the IGMP Snooping forward-all static port processing on a VLAN, use the `ip igmp snooping vlan forward-all` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forward-all interfaces interface-id
no ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forward-all interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameter**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A
IGMP Snooping Commands

profile range

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.
You can register an entry without specifying an interface.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 forward-all interfaces fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 forward-all interfaces gi1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 forward-all interfaces po1
```

profile range

To create an IGMP profile, use the profile range IGMP-profile Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
profile range ip ip-range action {permit | deny}
```

Parameters

- **ip ip-range**—Specifies a range of IPv4 addresses. This can be a single IPv4 address or a range of addresses. When entering a range, enter the low IPv4 multicast address, a space, and the high IPv4 multicast address.
- **action permit**—Permits the matching addresses.
- **action deny**—Denies the matching addresses.

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode
IGMP-profile Configuration mode

Example
show ip igmp filter

To display IGMP profiles for all interfaces or a specific interface, use the `show ip igmp filter` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp filter [interfaces interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id` — (Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp filter
Port ID | Profile ID
---------+--------------
  fa1 : 1
  fa2 : 1
  fa3 : 2
  fa4 : 2
  fa5 : None
  fa6 : None
  fa7 : None
  fa8 : None
  fa9 : None
  fa10 : None
  fa11 : None
  fa12 : None
  fa13 : None
  fa14 : None
  fa15 : None
  fa16 : None
  fa17 : None
  fa18 : None
  fa19 : None
  fa20 : None
```
show ip igmp max-group

To display the maximum number of IGMP groups on a specific interface or all interfaces, use the `show ip igmp max-group` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip igmp max-group [interfaces interface-id]`

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

If no interface is specified, the information for all interfaces is displayed.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp max-group interfaces fa5
Port ID   | Max Group
----------|------------
fa5       | 512
```

fa21 : None
fa22 : None
fa23 : None
fa24 : None
gi1 : None
gi2 : None
po1 : None
po2 : None
po3 : None
po4 : None
po5 : None
po6 : None
po7 : None
po8 : None
show ip igmp max-group action

To display the action for a specific interface or for all interfaces when the number of IGMP groups exceeds the maximum group number, use the `show ip igmp max-group action` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp max-group action [interfaces interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

If no interface is specified, the information for all interfaces is displayed.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp max-group action interface fa5
Port ID | Max-groups | Action
----------------dT---
fa5     : replacy
```

show ip igmp profile

To display information for all IGMP profiles or for a specific IGMP profile, use the `show ip igmp profile` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp profile [profile-index]
```

**Parameters**

- `profile-index`—(Optional) IGMP profile index.
IGMP Snooping Commands

show ip igmp snooping

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp profile
IP igmp profile index: 1
IP igmp profile action: permit
Range low ip: 10.172.11.1
Range high ip: 10.172.11.20

show ip igmp snooping

To display the IGMP Snooping status, use the show ip igmp snooping Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp snooping

IGMP Snooping Status
---------------------
Snooping : Enabled
Report Suppression : Enabled
Operation Version : v2
Forward Method : mac
Unknown Multicast Action : Flood
Packet Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total RX</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid RX</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid RX</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other RX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave RX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report RX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Query RX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Group Query RX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Group &amp; Source Query RX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave TX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report TX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Query TX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Group Query TX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Group &amp; Source Query TX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

show ip igmp snooping forward-all

To display information for IGMP Snooping forward all, use the `show ip igmp snooping forward-all` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip igmp snooping forward-all [vlan VLAN_LIST]`

**Parameters**

- `vlan VLAN_LIST`—(Optional) Specifies a VLAN ID or a list of VLANs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp snooping forward-all

IGMP Snooping VLAN : 1
IGMP Snooping static port : None
IGMP Snooping forbidden port : None

IGMP Snooping VLAN : 104
IGMP Snooping static port : None
IGMP Snooping forbidden port : None
```
show ip igmp snooping groups

To display multicast groups learned by IGMP Snooping, use the `show ip igmp snooping groups` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip igmp snooping groups [counters | dynamic | static]`

**Parameters**

- `counters`—(Optional) Displays IPv4 group total entries.
- `dynamic`—(Optional) Displays dynamic groups.
- `static`—(Optional) Displays static groups.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

To display all multicast groups learned by IGMP Snooping, use the `show ip igmp snooping groups` command without parameters.

To display a needed subset of all multicast groups learned by IGMP Snooping, use the `show ip igmp snooping groups` command with parameters.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp snooping groups
VLAN | Group IP Address | Type | Life(Sec) | Port
-----+-----------------+-------+-----------+------------------
      | 238.0.0.0       | Static| --        | fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8
Total Number of Entry = 1
```
show ip igmp snooping mrouter

To display information on dynamically, static, or forbidden learned multicast router port for all VLANs or for a specific VLAN, use the show ip igmp snooping mrouter Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping mrouter [dynamic | static | forbidden]

Parameters

- **dynamic**—(Optional) Displays dynamic routers.
- **forbidden**—(Optional) Displays forbidden routers.
- **static**—(Optional) Displays static routers.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp snooping mrouter
Dynamic Mrouter Table
  VID   | Port   | Expiry Time(Sec)
-----+--------+------------------
  Total Entry 0
Static Mrouter Table
  VID   | Port Mask
-----+------------------------
  Total Entry 0
Forbidden Mrouter Table
  VID   | Port Mask
-----+------------------------
  Total Entry 0
```
show ip igmp snooping querier

To display information for the IGMP Snooping querier, use the `show ip igmp snooping querier` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp snooping querier
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxx# show ip igmp snooping querier

VID |    State    |    Status   |  Version   |  Querier IP
-------+-------------+-------------+------------+--------------------
  1 |  Disabled   | Non-Querier |   No       |    ------
 104 |  Disabled   | Non-Querier |   No       |    ------

Total Entry 2
```

show ip igmp snooping vlan

To display the IGMP Snooping configuration for specific VLANs, use the `show ip igmp snooping vlan` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp snooping vlan [VLAN-LIST]
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—(Optional) A VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode
Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip igmp snooping vlan 1
IGMP Snooping is globally enabled
IGMP Snooping VLAN 1 admin : disabled
IGMP Snooping operation mode : disabled
IGMP Snooping robustness: admin 2 oper 2
IGMP Snooping query interval: admin 125 sec oper 125 sec
IGMP Snooping query max response : admin 10 sec oper 10 sec
IGMP Snooping last member query counter: admin 2 oper 2
IGMP Snooping last member query interval: admin 1 sec oper 1 sec
IGMP Snooping immediate leave: disabled
IGMP Snooping automatic learning of mrouter ports: enabled
```
IP Addressing Commands

clear arp-cache

To delete all dynamic IP entries or a specific IP entry from the ARP cache, use the clear arp-cache Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```plaintext
clear arp-cache [ip-address]
```

Parameters

- **ip-address**—(Optional) The IP address to be deleted.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# clear arp-cache
```

ip default-gateway

To define a default gateway, use the ip default-gateway Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```plaintext
ip default-gateway IPv4-ADDR
```

```plaintext
no ip default-gateway
```
Parameters
- `IPv4-ADDR`—IPv4 address of the default gateway.

Default Configuration
No default gateway is defined.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip default-gateway 192.168.1.100
```

ip domain lookup

To enable the IP Domain Naming System (DNS)-based host-name-to-address translation, use the `ip domain lookup` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip domain lookup
no ip domain lookup
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

Enabled

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This command enables the switch to query domain name for DNS server.
Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip domain lookup
```

**ip domain name**

To define a default domain name that the switch uses to complete unqualified host names, use the **ip domain name** Global Configuration mode command.

To delete the static-defined default domain name, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip domain name hostname
no ip domain name
```

**Parameters**

- *hostname*—Default domain name used to complete unqualified host names. Do not include the initial period that separates an unqualified name from the domain name. Length: 1 to 255 characters. Maximum label length of each domain level is 63 characters.

**Default Configuration**

No default domain name is defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Any IP hostname that does not contain a domain name (that is, any name without a dot) will have the dot and the default domain name appended to it before being added to the host table.

Domain names and hostnames are restricted to the ASCII letters A through Z (case-insensitive), the digits 0 through 9, the underscore and the hyphen. A period (.) is used to separate labels.
The maximum size of each domain level is 63 characters. The maximum name size is 255 bytes.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip domain name website.com
```

ip host

To define the static host-name-to-address mapping in the DNS hostname cache, use the `ip host` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove the static-host name-to-address, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip host hostname address1 [address2...address8]
no ip host hostname address1 [address2...address8]
```

Parameters

- `hostname`—Name of the host. (Length: 1 to 158 characters. Maximum label length of each domain level is 63 characters.)
- `address1`—Associated host IP address (IPv4 or IPv6, if IPv6 stack is supported).
- `address2...address8`—(Optional) Up to seven additional associated IP addresses, delimited by a single space (IPv4 or IPv6, if IPv6 stack is supported).

Default Configuration

No host is defined.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

Hostnames are restricted to ASCII letters A through Z (case-insensitive), the digit 0 through 9, the underscore and the hyphen symbols. A period (.) is used to separate labels.
An IP application will receive the IP addresses in the following order:

- IPv6 addresses in the order specified by the command.
- IPv4 addresses in the order specified by the command.

Use the no format of the command with the address1...address8 argument to delete the specified addresses. The entry is deleted if all its addresses are deleted.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip host accounting.website.com 176.10.23.1
```

### ip name-server

To configure the DNS servers, use the `ip name-server` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the DNS servers, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip name-server server-address1 [server-address2...server-address8]
no ip name-server
```

**Parameters**

- `server-address1`—IPv4 or IPv6 addresses of a single name server.
- `server-address2...server-address8`—(Optional) IPv4 or IPv6 addresses of additional name servers.

**Default Configuration**

No DNS server is configured.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**
management vlan ip-address

To define the IP address for the management VLAN, use the `management vlan ip-address` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
management vlan ip-address ip-address mask
```

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`—The IP address.
- `mask`—The network mask of the IP address.

**Default Configuration**

The default IP address of the management VLAN is 192.168.1.254.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

If a dynamic IP address is already defined, the user must enter the `no management ip dhcp client` command to disable it before setting a static IP address.

If you modify the static IP address, enter the `no management ip dhcp client` command to automatically add.

**Example**

The following example configures the management VLAN with IP address 131.108.1.27 and subnet mask 255.255.255.0:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# management vlan ip-address 131.108.1.27 mask 255.255.255.0
```
management vlan ip dhcp client

To acquire an IP address for the management VLAN from the DHCP server, use the `management vlan ip dhcp client` Global Configuration mode command.

To release an acquired IP address, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
management vlan ip dhcp client
no management vlan ip dhcp client
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

DHCP client is enabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This command enables the switch to dynamically learn its IP address by using the DHCP protocol.

DHCP client configuration on the switch implicitly removes the static IP address configuration on the management VLAN.

If the switch is configured to obtain its IP address from a DHCP server, it sends a DHCPDISCOVER message to provide information about itself to the DHCP server on the network.

The `no management vlan ip dhcp client` command releases any IP address that was acquired, and sends a DHCPRELEASE message.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# management vlan ip dhcp client
```
**show arp**

To display all entries in the ARP table, use the **show arp** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show arp
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show arp
Address                  HWtype   HWaddress           Flags Mask     Iface
192.168.1.22             ether    00:10:60:DB:6E:FE   C            eth0
```

**show hosts**

To display the DNS servers defined on the switch, use the **show hosts** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show hosts
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show hosts
```
Name/address lookup is enabled

Default Domain Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Domain</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Preference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name Server Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IP Address</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Preference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cache Table
Flags: (STA, OK)
STA - Static
OK - Okay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Host</th>
<th>IP Address</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show ip**

To display the IP address of the management VLAN, use the **show ip** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip
```
show ip dhcp

To display the IP DHCP status, use the **show ip dhcp** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ip dhcp
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip dhcp
DHCP Status : disabled
```
IP ARP Inspection Commands

clear ip arp inspection statistics vlan

To clear the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) Inspection statistics for specific VLANs, use the clear ip arp inspection statistics vlan Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

clear ip arp inspection statistics vlan VLAN-LIST

Parameters

- VLAN-LIST—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# clear ip arp inspection statistics vlan 1
```

ip arp inspection

To enable dynamic ARP inspection on the switch, use the ip arp inspection Global Configuration mode command.

To disable dynamic ARP inspection on the switch, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

ip arp inspection
no ip arp inspection

Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
No specific dynamic ARP inspection is performed.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# ip arp inspection

**ip arp inspection limit rate**

To limit the rate of incoming ARP requests and responses on an interface, use the **ip arp inspection limit rate** Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

ip arp inspection limit rate *VALUE*

no ip arp inspection limit rate

**Parameters**

- *VALUE*—Maximum number of incoming packets per second that are allowed on the interface. (Range: 1 to 300 pps)

**Default Configuration**

The default rate is 15 pps on untrusted interfaces, assuming that the network is a switched network with a host connecting to as many as 15 new hosts per second.

The rate is unlimited on all trusted interfaces.

The burst interval is 1 second.
Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This command prevents dynamic ARP inspection from using all of the switch resources if a DoS attack occurs.

The rate applies to both trusted and untrusted interfaces. Configure appropriate rates on trunks to process packets across multiple VLANs that enabled the dynamic ARP inspection function.

After the switch receives more than the configured rate of packets every second consecutively over a number of burst seconds, the interface is placed into an error-disabled state.

Unless you explicitly configure a rate limit on an interface, changing the trust state of the interface also changes its rate limit to the default value for that trust state. After you configure the rate limit, the interface retains the rate limit even when its trust state is changed. If you enter the `no ip arp inspection limit` command, the interface reverts to its default rate limit.

You should configure trunk ports with higher rates to reflect their aggregation. When the rate of incoming packets exceeds the user-configured rate, the switch places the interface into an error-disabled state. The errordisable recovery feature automatically removes the port from the error-disabled state according to the recovery setting.

The rate of incoming ARP packets on EtherChannel ports equals to the sum of the incoming rate of ARP packets from all channel members. Configure the rate limit for EtherChannel ports only after examining the rate of incoming ARP packets on all channel members.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip arp inspection limit rate 150
```
**ip arp inspection trust**

To configure the trust state that determines which incoming ARP packets are inspected for an interface, use the `ip arp inspection trust` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip arp inspection trust
no ip arp inspection trust
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

The interface is untrusted.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The switch does not check ARP packets that are received on the trusted interface. It only forwards these packets.

For untrusted interfaces, the switch intercepts all ARP requests and responses. It verifies that the intercepted packets have valid IP-to-MAC address bindings before updating the local cache and before forwarding the packet to the appropriate destination.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi9
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip arp inspection trust
```
ip arp inspection validate

To validate ARP packets on the switch, use the `ip arp inspection validate` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable validating ARP packets, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip arp inspection validate {dst-mac | ip [allow-zeros] | src-mac}
no ip arp inspection validate {dst-mac | ip [allow-zeros] | src-mac}
```

**Parameters**

- **dst-mac**—Compares the destination MAC address in the Ethernet header against the target MAC address in ARP body. This check is performed for ARP responses. When enabled, the packets with different MAC addresses are classified as invalid and are dropped.

- **ip**—Compares the ARP body for invalid and unexpected IP addresses. Addresses include 0.0.0.0, 255.255.255.255, and all IP multicast addresses. Sender IP addresses are compared in all ARP requests and responses. Target IP addresses are compared only in ARP responses.

- **allow-zeros**—(Optional) Modifies the IP validation test so that ARPs with an address of 0.0.0.0 are not denied.

- **src-mac**—Compares the source MAC address in the Ethernet header against the sender MAC address in ARP body. This check is performed on both ARP requests and responses. When enabled, the packets with different MAC addresses are classified as invalid and are dropped.

**Default Configuration**

Validating ARP packets is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You must specify at least one of the keywords. Each command overrides the configuration of the previous command; that is, if a command enables `src-mac` and `dst-mac` validations, and a second command enables IP validation only, the `src-mac` and `dst-mac` validations are disabled as a result of the second command.
The **allow-zeros** keyword interacts with ARP ACLs in this way:

- If you configure an ARP ACL to deny ARP probes, they are dropped even if the **allow-zeros** keyword is specified.

- If you configure an ARP ACL that specifically permits ARP probes and configure the `ip arp inspection validate ip` command, ARP probes are dropped unless you enter the **allow-zeros** keyword.

Example

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip arp inspection validate dst-mac
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip arp inspection validate src-mac
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip arp inspection validate ip
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip arp inspection validate ip allow-zeros
```

**ip arp inspection vlan**

To enable dynamic ARP inspection on specific VLANs, use the `ip arp inspection vlan` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable dynamic ARP inspection on specific VLANs, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip arp inspection vlan VLAN-LIST
no ip arp inspection vlan VLAN-LIST
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—Specifies a VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Default Configuration**

ARP inspection is disabled on all VLANs.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
**User Guidelines**

You must specify the VLANs on which to enable dynamic ARP inspection. Dynamic ARP inspection is supported on access ports, trunk ports, EtherChannel ports, and private VLAN ports.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# ip arp inspection vlan 5
```

**show ip arp inspection**

To show the ARP Inspection status, use the `show ip arp inspection` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ip arp inspection
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx# show ip arp inspection
Dynamic ARP Inspection : disabled
Source Mac Validation  : disabled
Destination Mac Validation : disabled
IP Address Validation  : disabled
Enable on Vlans        : None
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic ARP Inspection</td>
<td>Shows whether dynamic ARP Inspection is enabled or disabled on the switch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip arp inspection interfaces

To show the ARP Inspection configuration for specific interfaces, use the `show ip arp inspection interfaces` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip arp inspection interfaces interface-id`

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip arp inspection interfaces gi1
Interfaces | Trust State | Rate (pps)
------------|-------------|-------------
            |             |             
gi1         | Untrusted   | 15           
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces</td>
<td>Port or LAG on which ARP Inspection trust mode can be enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust State</td>
<td>Shows whether ARP Inspection trust mode is enabled or disabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enabled—The port or LAG is a trusted interface, and ARP inspection is not performed on the ARP requests and replies sent to and from the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Disabled—The port or LAG is not a trusted interface, and ARP inspection is performed on the ARP requests and replies sent to and from the interface. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate (pps)</td>
<td>Maximum rate that is allowed on the interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

show ip arp inspection statistics

To show the ARP Inspection statistics for all VLANs or for specific VLANs, use the `show ip arp inspection statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip arp inspection statistics [VLAN VLAN-LIST]`

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—(Optional) Specifies a VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip arp inspection statistics vlan 1
Vlan| Forward |Source MAC Failures|Dest MAC Failures|SIP Validation Failures|DIP Validation Failures|IP-MAC Mismatch Failures
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VLAN</td>
<td>VLAN ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward</td>
<td>Total number of ARP packets forwarded by the VLAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source MAC Failures</td>
<td>Total number of ARP packets that include wrong source MAC addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dest MAC Failures</td>
<td>Total number of ARP packets that include wrong destination MAC addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIP Validation Failures</td>
<td>Total number of ARP packets that the source IP address validation fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP Validation Failures</td>
<td>Total number of ARP packets that the destination IP address validation fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP-MAC Mismatch Failures</td>
<td>Total number of ARP packets that the IP address does not match the MAC address.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IP DHCP Snooping Commands

clear ip dhcp snooping binding

To clear the DHCP snooping binding entries for all addresses or for specific IP address, use the `clear ip dhcp snooping binding` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`clear ip dhcp snooping binding {* | IPv4-Addr}`

**Parameters**

- `{* | IPv4-Addr}`—Clears all dynamic entries
  - `{*}`—Clears all dynamic entries
  - `IPv4-Addr`—The entry for an IPv4 address.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear ip dhcp snooping binding 192.168.1.1
```

clear ip dhcp snooping binding interface

To clear the DHCP snooping binding entries for specific interfaces, use the `clear ip dhcp snooping binding interface` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`clear ip dhcp snooping binding interface interface-id`
clear ip dhcp snooping binding vlan

To clear the DHCP snooping binding entries for specific VLANs, use the `clear ip dhcp snooping binding vlan` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`clear ip dhcp snooping binding vlan vlan-id`

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id`—The VLAN ID.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear ip dhcp snooping binding vlan 1
```
clear ip dhcp snooping database statistics

To clear the DHCP snooping database statistics, use the `clear ip dhcp snooping database statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

clear ip dhcp snooping database statistics

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear ip dhcp snooping database statistics
```

---

clear ip dhcp snooping interfaces statistics

To clear the DHCP snooping database statistics for specific interfaces, use the `clear ip dhcp snooping interfaces statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

clear ip dhcp snooping interfaces interface-id statistics

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interfaces. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear ip dhcp snooping interfaces fa5 statistics
```
To enable DHCP snooping globally on the switch, use the `ip dhcp snooping` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable DHCP snooping globally, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`ip dhcp snooping`

`no ip dhcp snooping`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

DHCP snooping is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

To apply any DHCP snooping configuration, you must enable DHCP snooping globally on the switch. DHCP snooping is not active until you enable DHCP snooping on a VLAN by using the `ip dhcp snooping vlan` Global Configuration mode command.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping
```

To configure the DHCP snooping binding database agent, use the `ip dhcp snooping database` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the agent, reset the timeout value, or reset the write-delay value, use the `no` form of this command.
IP DHCP Snooping Commands

Syntax

\[
\text{ip dhcp snooping database \{flash | tftp \{IPv4-ADDR NAME | HOSTNAME NAME\} | timeout \ VALUE | write-delay \ VALUE\}}
\]

no ip dhcp snooping database [timeout | write-delay]

Parameters

- **flash**—Specifies that the database agent is in the flash memory.
- **tftp IPv4-ADDR NAME**—Specifies the IP address of the remote TFTP server and the file name of the backup file.
- **tftp HOSTNAME NAME**—Specifies the hostname of the remote TFTP server and the file name of the backup file.
- **timeout VALUE**—Specifies the timeout in seconds when to stop the database transfer process after the DHCP snooping binding database changes. (Range: 0 to 86400 seconds. Use 0 to define an infinite duration.)
- **write-delay VALUE**—Specifies the duration in seconds for which the transfer should be delayed after the binding database changes. (Range: 15 to 86400 seconds)

Default Configuration

The URL for the database agent is not defined.

The default timeout is 300 seconds (5 minutes).

The default write-delay is 300 seconds (5 minutes).

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

The DHCP snooping binding database can have up to 256 bindings. Because both NVRAM and flash memory have limited storage capacity, we recommend that you store a binding file on a TFTP server. You must create an empty file at the configured URL on network-based URLs (such as TFTP and FTP) before the switch can write bindings to the binding file at that URL for the first time.

To save the DHCP snooping binding database in the switch NVRAM, use the `ip dhcp snooping database flash` command.

To disable the agent, use the `no ip dhcp snooping database` command.
To reset the timeout value, use the `no ip dhcp snooping database timeout` command.

To reset the write-delay value, use the `no ip dhcp snooping database write-delay` command.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping database flash
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping database tftp 192.168.1.20 test1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping database tftp test-host test2
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping database timeout 1200
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping database write-delay 3000
```

### ip dhcp snooping information option

To enable DHCP option-82 data insertion, use the `ip dhcp snooping information option` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable DHCP option-82 data insertion, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip dhcp snooping information option [format remote-id STRING]
no ip dhcp snooping information option [format remote-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `format remote-id STRING`—(Optional) Enables the remote ID string. (String length: 1 to 63 characters)

**Default Configuration**

DHCP option-82 data insertion is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You must enable DHCP snooping globally by using the `ip dhcp snooping` Global Configuration mode command to apply any DHCP snooping configuration.
When the option-82 feature is enabled and a switch receives a DHCP request from a host, it adds the option-82 information in the packet. The option-82 information contains the switch MAC address (the remote ID suboption) and the port identifier, vlan-mod-port, from which the packet is received (circuit ID suboption). The switch forwards the DHCP request that includes the option-82 field to the DHCP server.

When the DHCP server receives the packet, it can use the remote ID, the circuit ID, or both to assign IP addresses and implement policies, such as restricting the number of IP addresses that can be assigned to a single remote ID or a circuit ID. The DHCP server then echoes the option-82 field in the DHCP reply.

The DHCP server unicasts the reply to the switch if the request was relayed to the server by the switch. When both the client and server are on the same subnet, the server broadcasts the reply. The switch inspects the remote ID and possibly the circuit ID fields to verify that it originally inserted the option-82 data. The switch removes the option-82 field and forwards the packet to the switch port that connects to the DHCP host that sends the DHCP request.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted
```

To configure a switch to accept DHCP packets with option-82 information which are received on the untrusted ports that might be connected to an edge switch, use the `ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted` command.

To configure the switch to drop these packets from the edge switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted [replace]
no ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted
```

**Parameters**

- `replace`—(Optional) Replaces DHCP packets with option-82 information.
Default Configuration

The switch drops DHCP packets with option-82 information which are received on the untrusted ports that might be connected to an edge switch.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines

You may want an edge switch to which a host is connected to insert DHCP option-82 information at the edge of your network. You may also want to enable the DHCP security features, such as DHCP snooping, IP source guard, or dynamic ARP inspection, on an aggregation switch. However, if DHCP snooping is enabled on the aggregation switch, the switch drops packets with option-82 information that are received on an untrusted port and does not learn DHCP snooping bindings for connected devices on a trusted interface.

If the edge switch to which a host is connected inserts option-82 information, and you want to use DHCP snooping on an aggregation switch, enter the `ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted` command on the aggregation switch. The aggregation switch can learn the bindings for a host even though the aggregation switch receives DHCP snooping packets on an untrusted port. You can also enable the DHCP security features on the aggregation switch. The port on the edge switch to which the aggregation switch is connected must be configured as a trusted port.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa3
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted
```

`ip dhcp snooping limit rate`

To configure the number of DHCP messages that an interface can receive per second, use the `ip dhcp snooping limit rate` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
Syntax

ip dhcp snooping limit rate \textit{VALUE}

no ip dhcp snooping limit rate

Parameters

- \textit{VALUE}—Number of DHCP messages that an interface can receive per second.

Default Configuration

DHCP snooping rate limiting is disabled.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines

The rate limit normally applies to untrusted interfaces. If you want to configure rate limiting for trusted interfaces, trusted interfaces may aggregate DHCP traffic on multiple VLANs (some of which may not be snooped) on the switch, and you will need to adjust the interface rate limit to a higher value.

If the rate limit is exceeded, the interface is error-disabled. If you enable error recovery by entering the \texttt{errdisable recovery cause dhcp-rate-limit} Global Configuration mode command, the interface retries the operation again when all causes have timed out. If the error recovery function is not enabled, the interface stays in the error-disabled state until you enter the \texttt{shutdown} and \texttt{no shutdown} Interface Configuration mode commands.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa7
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip dhcp snooping limit rate 100

\textbf{ip dhcp snooping trust}

To configure a port as trusted for DHCP snooping purposes, use the \texttt{ip dhcp snooping trust} Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the \texttt{no} form of this command.
IP DHCP Snooping Commands

ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping trust
no ip dhcp snooping trust

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

DHCP snooping trust is disabled.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines

Configure the ports that are connected to a DHCP server or to other switches or routers as trusted ports. Configure the ports that are connected to DHCP clients as untrusted ports.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa3
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip dhcp snooping trust

ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address

To configure the switch to verify on an untrusted port that the source MAC address in a DHCP packet matches the client hardware address, use the ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address Global Configuration mode command.

To configure the switch to not verify the MAC addresses, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address
no ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address
IP DHCP Snooping Commands

**ip dhcp snooping vlan**

To enable DHCP snooping on specific VLANs, use the `ip dhcp snooping vlan` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable DHCP snooping on specific VLANs, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip dhcp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST
no ip dhcp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs.

**Default Configuration**

DHCP snooping is disabled on all VLANs.

**Parameters**

- N/A

**Default Configuration**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

In a service-provider network, when a switch receives a packet from a DHCP client on an untrusted port, it automatically verifies whether the source MAC address and the DHCP client hardware address can match or not. If the addresses match, the switch forwards the packet. If the addresses do not match, the switch drops the packet.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address
```
**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You must first globally enable DHCP snooping on the switch before enabling DHCP snooping on a VLAN.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip dhcp snooping vlan 7
```

---

**ip dhcp snooping vlan information option circuit-id**

To configure the option-82 circuit-ID suboption, use the `ip dhcp snooping vlan information option circuit-id` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip dhcp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST information option circuit-id STRING
no ip dhcp snooping vlan VLAN-LIST information option circuit-id
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `STRING`—A circuit ID, using from 1 to 64 ASCII characters (no spaces).

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You must globally enable DHCP snooping on the switch by using the `ip dhcp snooping` Global Configuration mode command to apply any DHCP snooping configuration.
When the option-82 feature is enabled, the default circuit-ID suboption is the switch VLAN and port identifier in the format of `vlan-mod-port`. This command allows you to configure a string of ASCII characters to be the circuit ID. When you want to override the `vlan-mod-port` format type and use the circuit ID to define the subscriber information, use the `override` keyword.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface fa7
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip dhcp snooping vlan 3 information option circuit-id test
```

## renew ip dhcp snooping database

To renew the DHCP snooping binding database, use the `renew ip dhcp snooping database` Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

```
renew ip dhcp snooping database
```

**Parameters**

- N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# renew ip dhcp snooping database
```
**show ip dhcp snooping**

To display the DHCP snooping configuration, use the `show ip dhcp snooping` Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

`show ip dhcp snooping`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip dhcp snooping
DHCP Snooping            : enabled
Enable on following Vlans : None
Verification of hwaddr   : disabled
Insertion of option 82   : disabled
    circuit-id default format: vlan-port
    remote-id:               : vlan1_md_fa11
```

**show ip dhcp snooping binding**

To display the DHCP snooping binding configuration for all interfaces, use the `show ip dhcp snooping binding` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip dhcp snooping binding`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode
show ip dhcp snooping binding

Bind Table: Maximum Binding Entry Number 191
  Port | VID | MAC Address | IP  | Type | Lease Time
  -------+-----+-------------+-----+------+-----------
  ---
  Total Entry: 0

show ip dhcp snooping database

To display the status of the DHCP snooping binding database agent, use the show ip dhcp snooping database Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show ip dhcp snooping database

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show ip dhcp snooping database

Type : None
FileName : 
Write delay Timer : 300 seconds
Abort Timer : 300 seconds

Agent Running : None
Delay Timer Expiry : Not Running
Abort Timer Expiry : Not Running

Last Succeeded Time : None
Last Failed Time : None
Last Failed Reason : No failure recorded.

Total Attempts : 0
show ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id

To display the DHCP snooping option 82 format remote ID, use the show ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id
Remote ID: vlan-md-fa11

show ip dhcp snooping interfaces

To display the DHCP snooping configuration for specific interfaces, use the show ip dhcp snooping interfaces Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show ip dhcp snooping interfaces interface-id

Parameters

- **interface-id**—An interface ID or a list of interfaces. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
**show ip dhcp snooping interfaces statistics**

To display the DHCP snooping statistics for specific interfaces, use the `show ip dhcp snooping interfaces statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip dhcp snooping interfaces interface-id statistics`

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip dhcp snooping interfaces fa1-5 statistics
Interfaces | Forwarded | Chaddr Check Dropped | Untrust Port Dropped | Untrust Port With Option82 Dropped | Invalid Drop
-------------------------------------------------------------------
fa1         | 0         | 0                    | 0                    | 0                                  | 0
fa2         | 0         | 0                    | 0                    | 0                                  | 0
fa3         | 0         | 0                    | 0                    | 0                                  | 0
fa4         | 0         | 0                    | 0                    | 0                                  | 0
fa5         | 0         | 0                    | 0                    | 0                                  | 0
```
```markdown
**IP DHCP Snooping Commands**

show ip dhcp snooping interfaces statistics

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- fa4: 0 requests, 0 replies, 0 unicast, 0 broadcast
- fa5: 0 requests, 0 replies, 0 unicast, 0 broadcast
```
IP Source Guard Commands

ip source binding

To add a static IP source binding rule for all interfaces or for an interface, use the `ip source binding` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a static IP source binding rule for all interfaces or for an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip source binding MAC-Addr vlan VLAN-LIST IPv4-Addr interface interface-id
no ip source binding MAC-Addr vlan VLAN-LIST IPv4-Addr interface interface-id
```

Parameters

- `MAC-Addr`—MAC address for IP source binding.
- `vlan VLAN-LIST`—Specifies a VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs for IP source binding.
- `IPv4-Addr`—IP address for IP source binding.
- `interface interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interfaces. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

Default Configuration

No IP source binding rule is configured.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
User Guidelines

A static IP source binding entry has an IP address, its associated MAC address, and its associated VLAN number. The entry is based on the MAC address and the VLAN number. If you modify an entry by changing only the IP address, the switch updates the entry instead of creating a new one.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip source binding 00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee vlan 7 192.168.1.50
interface fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip source binding 00:bb:bb:cc:dd:ee vlan 7 192.168.1.60
interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip source binding 00:cc:bb:cc:dd:ee vlan 10 192.168.1.90 interface po1
```

ip source binding max-entry

To set the maximum number of IP source binding rules on an interface, use the ip source binding max-entry Interface Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
ip source binding max-entry {value | no-limit}
```

Parameters

- `value`—The maximum number of binding entries. (Range: 1 to 50)
- `no-limit`—Specifies no limit for this rule.

Default Configuration

The default is no limit.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi13
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip source binding max-entry 20
```
ip verify source

To enable IP source guard on an interface, use the `ip verify source` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable IP source guard on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip verify source [mac-and-ip]
no ip verify source
```

**Parameters**

- `mac-and-ip`—(Optional) Enables IP source guard with IP and MAC address filtering. If you do not enter the `mac-and-ip` keyword, IP address filtering is enabled by default.

**Default Configuration**

IP source guard is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

To enable IP source guard with source IP address filtering, use the `ip verify source` Interface Configuration mode command.

To enable IP source guard with source IP and MAC address filtering, use the `ip verify source mac-and-ip` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi13
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ip verify source mac-and-ip
```
show ip source binding

To show information for all IP source binding rules defined on the switch, use the show ip source binding Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show ip source binding [dynamic | static]

Parameters

- **dynamic**—(Optional) Displays information for IP source bindings that were learned by DHCP snooping.
- **static**—(Optional) Displays information for static IP source bindings.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

User Guidelines

The show ip source binding command output shows all dynamic and static IP source binding entries in the binding database.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip source binding
Bind Table: Maximum Binding Entry Number 191
         Port | VID |    MAC Address    |       IP        |    Type     | Lease Time
-----------------------------------------------
        fa11 |    2 | 00:03:6D:01:10:A0 |   192.168.1.77(255.255.255.255) | Static    | NA
Total Entry: 1
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Interface number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VID</td>
<td>Identifier of the VLAN with which the address is associated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip verify source interfaces

To show the IP source guard configuration for specific interfaces, use the show ip verify source interfaces Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show ip verify source interfaces [interface-id]

Parameters

- **interface-id**—(Optional) An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx> show ip verify source interfaces fa1-10
          Port | Status   | Max Entry | Current Entry
          --------+----------+-----------+---------------
           fa1 | disabled | No Limit  |   1
           fa2 | disabled | No Limit  |   0
           fa3 | disabled | No Limit  |   0
           fa4 | disabled | No Limit  |   0
           fa5 | disabled | No Limit  |   0
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Interface number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Shows whether IP source guard is enabled or disabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Entry</td>
<td>Maximum number of binding entries allowed in the IP source binding database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Entry</td>
<td>Current number of binding entries in the IP source binding database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IPv6 Addressing Commands

**ipv6 default-gateway**

To define an IPv6 default gateway, use the `ipv6 default-gateway` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`ipv6 default-gateway ipv6-address`

**Parameters**

- `ipv6-address`—The IPv6 address of the next hop that can be used to reach the required network.

**Default Configuration**

No default gateway is defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Configuring a new default gateway without deleting the previous configured information overwrites the previous configuration.

A configured default gateway has a higher precedence over an automatically advertised by using a router advertisement message.

Precedence takes effect after the configured default gateway is reachable.

Reachability state is not verified automatically by the neighbor discovery protocol. Router reachability can be confirmed by either receiving a Router Advertisement message or containing the router's MAC address. Another option to force the reachability confirmation is to ping the router link-local address (this will initiate the neighbor discovery process).
If the egress interface is not specified, the default interface is selected. Specifying interface zone=0 is equal to not defining an egress interface.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 default-gateway fe80::abcd
```

### management vlan ipv6-address

To configure an IPv6 address for the management VLAN, use the `management vlan ipv6-address` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
management vlan ipv6-address ipv6-address prefix-length prefix-length
```

**Parameters**

- `ipv6-address`—The IPv6 network assigned to the interface. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373 where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.

- `prefix-length prefix-length`—Specifies the length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the prefix (the network portion of the address). (Range: 0 to 128)

**Default Configuration**

No IPv6 address is defined for the management VLAN.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

If the value specified for the prefix-length argument is greater than 64 bits, the prefix bits have precedence over the interface ID.

**Example**
management vlan ipv6-address-autoconfig

To enable IPv6 address autoconfiguration on the switch, use the `management vlan ipv6-address-autoconfig` Global Configuration mode command. Addresses are configured depending on the prefixes received in the Router Advertisement messages.

To disable IPv6 address autoconfiguration on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
management vlan ipv6-address-autoconfig
no management vlan ipv6-address-autoconfig
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

IPv6 address autoconfiguration is enabled on the switch. No IPv6 address is assigned by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

When IPv6 address autoconfiguration is enabled, the router solicitation ND procedure is initiated to discover a router and assign IP addresses to the switch, based on the advertised on-link prefixes.

When disabling IPv6 address autoconfiguration, automatically generated addresses that were assigned to the switch are removed.

The default state of IPv6 address autoconfiguration is enabled.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# management vlan ipv6-address 3000::123 prefix-length 64
```
management vlan ipv6-address-dhcp

To acquire an IPv6 address on an interface from the DHCPv6 server, use the `management vlan ipv6-address-dhcp` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove the IPv6 address from the interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

- `management vlan ipv6-address-dhcp`
- `no management vlan ipv6-address-dhcp`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The `management vlan ipv6-address-dhcp` Global Configuration command allows the switch to dynamically learn its IPv6 address by using DHCP.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# management vlan ipv6-address-dhcp
```
show ipv6

To display the IPv6 configuration of the switch, use the `show ipv6` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx# show ipv6
IPv6 DHCP Configuration : Disabled
IPv6 DHCP DUID : 
IPv6 Auto Configuration : Enabled
IPv6 Link Local Address : fe80::2e36:f8ff:fe4b:e227/64
IPv6 static Address : ::/0
IPv6 static Gateway Address : ::
IPv6 in use Address : fe80::2e36:f8ff:fe4b:e227/64
```

show ipv6 dhcp

To display the IPv6 DHCP parameters configured on the switch, use the `show ipv6 dhcp` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6 dhcp
```

**Parameters**

N/A
Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# show ipv6 dhcp
DHCPv6 Status : enabled
```
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

clear ipv6 mld snooping groups

To delete the IPv6 multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group cache entries, use the `clear ipv6 mld snooping groups` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

clear ipv6 mld snooping groups [dynamic | static]

**Parameters**

- **dynamic**—(Optional) Deletes dynamic MLD groups.
- **static**—(Optional) Deletes static MLD groups.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx# clear ipv6 mld snooping groups
```

---

**clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics**

To clear the IPv6 MLD snooping statistics, use the `clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

ipv6 mld filter

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics

ipv6 mld filter

To control whether or not all hosts on a Layer 2 interface can join one or more IPv6 multicast groups by applying a MLD profile to the interface, use the ipv6 mld filter Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove a MLD profile from the interface, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld filter profile-number

no ipv6 mld filter

Parameter

- profile-number—The MLD profile number to be applied. (Range: 1 to 128)

Default Configuration

No MLD profiles are applied.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines

You can apply the MLD profiles only to Layer 2 physical or EtherChannel interfaces.

A MLD profile can be applied to one or more switch interfaces, but one interface can have only one profile applied to it.
**ipv6 mld max-groups**

To set the maximum number of MLD groups that an interface can join or to configure the MLD throttling action when the maximum number of entries in the forwarding table is reached, use the `ipv6 mld max-groups` Interface Configuration mode command.

To set the maximum back to the default setting, which is to have no maximum limit, or to return to the default throttling action, which is to drop the report, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 mld max-groups number
no ipv6 mld max-groups number
ipv6 mld max-groups action {deny | replace}
```

**Parameters**

- `number`—The maximum number of MLD groups that an interface can join.
- `action deny`—When the maximum number of entries in the MLD snooping forwarding table is reached, drops the next MLD join report. This is the default action.
- `action replace`—When the maximum number of entries in the MLD snooping forwarding table is reached, replaces the existing group with the new group for which the MLD report was received.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can use this command only on Layer 2 physical interfaces and on logical EtherChannel interfaces.
Follow these guidelines when configuring the MLD throttling action:

- If you configure the throttling action as deny and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that were previously in the forwarding table are not removed but are aged out. After these entries are aged out, when the maximum number of entries in the forwarding table is reached, the switch drops the next MLD report received on the interface.

- If you configure the throttling action as replace and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that were previously in the forwarding table are removed. When the maximum number of entries in the forwarding table is reached, the switch replaces a randomly selected multicast entry with the received MLD report.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ipv6 mld max-groups 25
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# ipv6 mld max-groups action replace
```

ipv6 mld profile

To create a MLD profile and enter the MLD Profile Configuration mode, use the `ipv6 mld profile` Global Configuration mode command. From this mode, you can specify the configuration of the IGMP profile to be used for filtering MLD membership reports from a switch port.

To delete a MLD profile, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld profile profile-number
no ip igmp profile profile-number
```

Parameters

- `profile-number` — The MLD profile number. (Range: 1 to 128)

Default Configuration

No IGMP profiles are defined.
**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld profile 20
switchxxxxxx(config-mld-profile)#
```

---

**ipv6 mld snooping**

To enable IPv6 MLD snooping on the switch, use the `ipv6 mld snooping` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable IPv6 MLD snooping, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```bash
ipv6 mld snooping [version {1 | 2}]
no ipv6 mld snooping
```

**Parameters**

- `version 1`—(Optional) Specifies the MLD operation version as v1.
- `version 2`—(Optional) Specifies the MLD operation version as v2.

**Default Configuration**

The default MLD version is v1.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping
```
**ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression**

To enable IPv6 MLD snooping report suppression on the switch, use the `ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression`

`no ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

IPv6 MLD snooping report suppression is disabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

MLD snooping listener message suppression is equivalent to IGMP Snooping report suppression. When enabling MLD snooping report suppression, received MLDv1 reports to a group are forwarded to IPv6 multicast routers only once in every report-forward time. This function prevents the forwarding of duplicate reports.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression
```

**ipv6 mld snooping vlan**

To configure the IPv6 MLD snooping parameters on the VLANs, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

ipv6 mld snooping vlan immediate-leave

To enable MLD snooping immediate leave processing on the VLANs, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan immediate-leave` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

`ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST immediate-leave`

`no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST immediate-leave`

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs on which both MLD snooping and immediate leave are enabled.

Default Configuration

MLD immediate leave processing is disabled.
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden mrouter

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
You should configure the immediate leave feature only when there is a maximum of one receiver on each interface in the VLAN.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 3 fastleave
```

ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden mrouter

To forbid a port from being defined as a multicast router port by static configuration or by automatic learning, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden mrouter` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default settings, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden mrouter interfaces interface-id
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden mrouter interfaces interface-id
```

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs.
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

Default Configuration

No ports are defined.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden forward-all

User Guidelines

A port that is a forbidden-mrouter-port cannot be a multicast router port (for example, cannot be learned dynamically or assigned statically).

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 forbidden mrouter interfaces gi1
```

ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden forward-all

To enable the MLD snooping forbidden forward-all processing on the VLANs, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan forbidden-port` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden forward-all interfaces interface-id
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forbidden forward-all interfaces interface-id
```

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs.
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

Default Configuration

No port is configured as a member of a multicast group.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

You can register an entry without specifying an interface.
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

ipv6 mld snooping vlan last-member-query-count

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 forbidden forward-all interfaces fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 forbidden forward-all interfaces gi1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 forbidden forward-all interfaces po5
```

ipv6 mld snooping vlan last-member-query-count

To configure IPv6 MLD multicast Address Specific Queries (MASQs) that will be sent before aging out a client, use the `ipv6 mld vlan snooping last-member-query-count` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to the default settings, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-count VALUE
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-count
```

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs.
- `VALUE`—The number of last member queries. (Range: 1 to 7)

Default Configuration

The default last member query count is 2.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
User Guidelines

In MLD snooping, the IPv6 multicast router periodically sends out queries to hosts belonging to the multicast group. If a host wants to leave a multicast group, it can silently leave or it can respond to the query with a multicast Listener Done message (equivalent to an IGMP Leave message). When Immediate Leave is not configured (which it should not be if multiple clients for a group exist on the same port), the configured last-listener query count determines the number of MASQs that are sent before a MLD client is aged out.

Example

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 2 last-member-query-count 5
```

**ipv6 mld snooping vlan last-member-query-interval**

To configure IPv6 MLD snooping last-listener query interval on the switch or on a VLAN, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan last-member-query-interval` Global Configuration mode command. This time interval is the maximum time that a multicast router waits after issuing an MASQ before deleting a port from the multicast group.

To revert to the default settings, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-interval VALUE
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST last-member-query-interval
```

**Parameters**

- **VLAN-LIST**—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- **VALUE**—The MLD query interval in seconds. (Range: 1 to 25)

**Default Configuration**

The default VLAN last member query interval is 1 second.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
User Guidelines

In MLD snooping, when the IPv6 multicast router receives an MLD leave message, it sends out queries to hosts belonging to the multicast group. If there are no responses from a port to a MASQ for a length of time, the router deletes the port from the membership database of the multicast address. The last listener query interval is the maximum time that the router waits before deleting a nonresponsive port from the multicast group. When a VLAN query interval is set, this interval overrides the global query interval. When the VLAN interval is set at 0, the global value is used.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 3 last-member-query-interval 30
```

ipv6 mld snooping vlan mrouter learn pim-dvmrp

To enable automatic learning of multicast router ports on the switch or on a VLAN, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan mrouter learn pim-dvmrp` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature on the VLANs, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter learn pim-dvmrp
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter learn pim-dvmrp
```

Parameters

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.

Default Configuration

MLD snooping learning pim-dvmrp is enabled.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

multicast router ports are learned according to:
ipv6 mld snooping vlan query-interval

To configure IPv6 MLD snooping query interval on the switch or on a VLAN, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan query-interval` Global Configuration mode command. This time interval is the maximum time that a multicast router waits after issuing an MASQ before deleting a port from the multicast group.

To revert to the default settings, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST query-interval VALUE
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST query-interval
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- `VALUE`—The IPv6 MLD snooping query interval. (Range: 30 to 18000)

**Default Configuration**

The default VLAN query interval is 125 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
User Guidelines

In MLD snooping, when the IPv6 multicast router receives an MLD leave message, it sends out queries to hosts belonging to the multicast group. If there are no responses from a port to a MASQ for a length of time, the router deletes the port from the membership database of the multicast address. The last listener query interval is the maximum time that the router waits before deleting a nonresponsive port from the multicast group.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 7 query-interval 250
```

ipv6 mld snooping vlan response-time

To configure the Query Maximum Response time on the VLANs, use the ipv6 mld snooping vlan response-time Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST response-time seconds
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST response-time
```

Parameters

- **VLAN-LIST**—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- **seconds**—Maximum response time, in seconds, advertised in IGMP queries. (Range: 5 to 20)

Default Configuration

```
10
```

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.
Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 3 response-time 20
```

ipv6 mld snooping vlan robustness-variable

To configure the number of IPv6 MLD queries that the switch sends before deleting a listener that does not respond, or to enter a VLAN ID to configure on a per-VLAN basis, use the `ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to the default settings, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST robustness-variable VALUE
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST robustness-variable
```

**Parameters**

- **VLAN-LIST**—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- **VALUE**—The range is 1 to 7.

**Default Configuration**

The default VLAN robustness variable is 2.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Robustness is measured in terms of the number of MLDv1 queries sent with no response before a port is removed from a multicast group. A port is deleted when there are no MLDv1 reports received for the configured number of MLDv1 queries. The global value determines the number of queries that the switch waits before deleting a listener that does not respond and applies to all VLANs that do not have a VLAN value set.

**Example**
**ipv6 mld snooping vlan static interface**

To enable the MLD snooping static group processing on a VLAN, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan static interface` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature on the VLAN, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST static IPv6-Addr interface interface-id
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST static IPv6-Addr interface interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- `IPv6-Addr`—The IPv6 multicast address.
- `interface-id`—The interface ID, which can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

No ports are configured as a member of a multicast group.

**Command Mode**

Global configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

Using the `no` command without a port list removes the entry.

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 static abcd::1234 interface fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 static abcd::1234 interface gi1
```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan mrouter

To register a Layer 2 port as a member of a static multicast group to the bridge table, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan mrouter` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove the ports specified as members from a static Mrouter port, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter interfaces interface-id
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST mrouter interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

No port is configured as a member of a static Mrouter port.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.

You can register an entry without specifying an interface.

Using the `no` command without a port list removes the entry.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 static abcd::1234 interface po3
```

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 mrouter interfaces fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 mrouter interfaces gi1
```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan forward-all

To enable the MLD snooping forward-all static port processing on a VLAN, use the `ipv6 mld snooping vlan forward-all` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable this feature on the VLAN, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forward-all interfaces interface-id
no ipv6 mld snooping vlan VLAN-LIST forward-all interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

No port is configured as a member of a multicast group.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

- You can execute the command before the VLAN is created.
- You can register an entry without specifying an interface.
- Using the `no` command without a port list removes the entry.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 forward-all interfaces fa1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 forward-all interfaces gi1
switchxxxxxx(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 forward-all interfaces po1
```
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

profile range

To create a MLD profile for a range of IPv6 addresses, use the `profile range` MLD-profile Configuration mode command.

To remove a MLD profile for a range of IPv6 addresses, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`profile range ipv6 ipv6-range action {deny | permit}`

**Parameters**

- `ipv6 ipv6-range`—Specifies a range of IPv6 addresses for the profile. This can be a single IPv6 address or a range with a start and an end address. When entering a range, enter the low IPv6 multicast address, a space, and the high IPv6 multicast address.
- `action deny`—Denies the matching addresses.
- `action permit`—Permits the matching addresses.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

MLD-profile Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip igmp profile 1
switchxxxxxx(config-mld-profile)# profile range ipv6 ff07::1:3 ff07::1:ff action permit
```
**show ipv6 mld filter**

To display the IPv6 MLD profiles for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the `show ipv6 mld filter` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ipv6 mld filter [interfaces interface-id]`

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id` — (Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld filter
Port ID | Profile ID
---------+--------------
fa1 : None
fa2 : 1
fa3 : 1
fa4 : 2
fa5 : None
fa6 : None
fa7 : None
fa8 : None
fa9 : None
fa10 : None
fa11 : None
fa12 : None
fa13 : None
fa14 : None
fa15 : None
fa16 : None
fa17 : None
fa18 : None
fa19 : None
fa20 : None
fa21 : None
fa22 : None
fa23 : None
fa24 : None
g11 : None
g12 : None
po1 : None
po2 : None
```
show ipv6 mld max-group

To display the maximum number of IPv6 MLD groups on a specific interface or all interfaces, use the `show ipv6 mld max-group` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6 mld max-group [interfaces interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

If no interface is specified, the information for all interfaces is displayed.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld max-group interfaces fa5
Port ID  |  Max Group
---------+--------------
fa5 : 512
```
show ipv6 mld max-group action

To display the action for a specific interface or for all interfaces when the number of IPv6 MLD groups exceeds the maximum group number, use the `show ipv6 mld max-group action` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6 mld max-group action [interfaces interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interfaces can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

If no interface is specified, the information for all interfaces is displayed.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld max-group action interfaces fa5
Port ID | Max-groups | Action
---------+------------+--------
         |            | fa5 : deny
```

show ipv6 mld profile

To display the IPv6 MLD profile information, use the `show ipv6 mld profile` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6 mld profile [profile-index]
```

**Parameters**

- `profile-index`—(Optional) The MLD profile index.
Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld profile
IPv6 mld profile index: 1
IPv6 mld profile action: deny
Range low ip: ff51::
Range high ip: ff52::
```

**show ipv6 mld snooping**

To display the MLD snooping configuration, use the `show ipv6 mld snooping` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6 mld snooping
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld snooping
```

MLD Snooping Status
---------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Snooping</th>
<th>Disabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Report Suppression</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Version</td>
<td>v1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Method</td>
<td>mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown Multicast Action</td>
<td>Flood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Packet Statistics
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

show ipv6 mld snooping forward-all

To display information for IPv6 MLD snooping forward all, use the `show ipv6 mld snooping forward-all` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ipv6 mld snooping forward-all [vlan VLAN_LIST]`

**Parameters**

- `vlan VLAN_LIST`—(Optional) Specifies a VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld snooping forward-all
MLD Snooping VLAN : 1
MLD Snooping static port : None
MLD Snooping forbidden port : None
MLD Snooping VLAN : 2
MLD Snooping static port : None
MLD Snooping forbidden port : None
MLD Snooping VLAN : 3
MLD Snooping static port : None
MLD Snooping forbidden port : None
```
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

show ipv6 mld snooping groups

To display multicast groups learned by MLD snooping, use the **show ipv6 mld snooping groups** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ipv6 mld snooping groups [dynamic | static | counters]`

**Parameters**

- **dynamic**—(Optional) Displays the dynamic groups.
- **static**—(Optional) Displays the static groups.
- **counters**—(Optional) IPv6 MLD snooping group counters.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter

User Guidelines

To display information for all multicast groups learned by MLD snooping, use the `show ipv6 mld snooping groups` command without parameters.

To display information for a subset of all multicast groups learned by MLD snooping, use the `show ipv6 mld snooping groups` command with parameters.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld snooping groups
VLAN | Gourp IP Address |  Type   | Life(Sec) | Port
-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|------------------
Total Number of Entry = 0
```

show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter

To display information for dynamically, static, or forbidden learned multicast router port for all VLANs or for a specific VLAN, use `show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

`show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter [dynamic | static | forbidden]`

Parameters

- `dynamic`—(Optional)Displays the dynamic groups.
- `forbidden`—(Optional) Displays the forbidden routers.
- `static`—(Optional) Displays the static groups.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter
Dynamic Mrouter Table
  VID | Port  | Expiry Time(Sec)
-----------------|-------------------
Total Entry 0
```
IPv6 MLD Snooping Commands

show ipv6 mld snooping vlan

To display the MLD snooping configuration on specific VLANs, use the `show ipv6 mld snooping vlan` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ipv6 mld snooping vlan [VLAN-LIST]`

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST` — (Optional) A VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ipv6 mld snooping vlan 100
MLD Snooping is globally enabled
MLD Snooping VLAN 1 admin : disabled
MLD Snooping oper mode : disabled
MLD Snooping robustness: admin 2 oper 2
MLD Snooping query interval: admin 125 sec oper 125 sec
MLD Snooping query max response : admin 10 sec oper 10 sec
MLD Snooping last member query counter: admin 2 oper 2
MLD Snooping last member query interval: admin 1000 sec oper 1000 sec
MLD Snooping last immediate leave: disabled
MLD Snooping automatic learning of mrouter ports: enabled
```
LACP Commands

lACP Commands

lacp port-priority

To set the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) priority for an interface, use the `lacp port-priority` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
lacp port-priority VALUE
no lacp port-priority
```

Parameters

- `VALUE`—The LACP priority value for an interface. (Range: 1 to 65535)

Default Configuration

The default LACP port priority is 1.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi6
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lacp port-priority 247
```
**lACP Commands**

**lacp system-priority**

To set the global LACP priority for all interfaces, use the `lacp system-priority` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
lacp system-priority VALUE
no lacp system-priority
```

**Parameters**

- `VALUE`—The LACP priority value for all interfaces. (Range: 1 to 65535)

**Default Configuration**

The default LACP system priority is 32768.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# lacp system-priority 120
```

---

**lACP Commands**

**lacp timeout**

To assign an administrative LACP timeout to an interface, use the `lacp timeout` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
lacp timeout {long | short}
```

**Parameters**

- `long`—Specifies that the periodic transmissions of LACP PDUs occur at a slow transmission rate.
LACP Commands

show lacp

- **short**—Specifies that the periodic transmissions of LACP PDUs occur at a fast transmission rate.

**Default Configuration**

The default timeout is **long**.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

The following example assigns a long administrative LACP timeout to fa6:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi6
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lacp timeout long
```

---

**show lacp**

To show LACP channel-group information, use the `show lacp` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show lacp sys-id
show lacp [channel-group-number] counters
show lacp [channel-group-number] {internal | neighbor} [detail]
```

**Parameters**

- **sys-id**—Displays the system identifier that is being used by LACP. The system identifier is made up of the LAPC system priority and the switch MAC address.

- **channel-group-number**—(Optional) Number of the channel group. The range is 1 to 8.

- **counters**—Displays traffic information.

- **internal**—Displays internal information.

- **neighbor**—Displays neighbor information.
• **detail**—(Optional) Displays detailed information.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**User Guidelines**

You can enter any `show lacp` command to display the active channel-group information.

To show information for a specific channel, enter the `show lacp` command with a channel-group number. If you do not specify a channel group, information for all channel groups appears.

You can enter the `channel-group-number` option to specify a channel group for all keywords except `sys-id`.

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example shows the LACP statistics:

```plaintext
switchxxxxx# show lacp counters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>LACPUs Sent</th>
<th>LACPUs Recv</th>
<th>LACPUs Pkts</th>
<th>LACPUs Err</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channel group 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Port identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACPUs Sent and Recv</td>
<td>Number of LACP packets sent and received by a port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACPUs Pkts and Err</td>
<td>Number of unknown and illegal packets received by LACP for a port.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 2**—The following example shows the LACP internal information:
LACP Commands

show lacp

```
switchxxxxxx# show lacp internal
Flags:  S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
        F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs
        A - Device is in Active mode        P - Device is in Passive mode

Channel group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Flags</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fa1</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>bndl</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x3e8</td>
<td>0x3e8</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>0x3d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa2</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>down</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x3e8</td>
<td>0x3e8</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>0x45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Channel group 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Flags</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fa3</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>bndl</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x3e9</td>
<td>0x3e9</td>
<td>0x3</td>
<td>0x3d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa4</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>down</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x3e9</td>
<td>0x3e9</td>
<td>0x4</td>
<td>0x45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>State of the specific port. The available values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>bndl</strong>—Port is attached to an aggregator and bundled with other ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>susp</strong>—Port is in a suspended state; it is not attached to any aggregator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>hot-sby</strong>—Port is in a hot-standby state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>1indiv</strong>—Port is incapable of bundling with any other port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>1indep</strong>—Port is in an independent state (not bundled but able to switch data traffic. In this case, LACP is not running on the partner port).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>down</strong>—Port is down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACP Port Priority</td>
<td>Port priority setting. LACP uses the port priority to put ports in standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 3—The following example shows the LACP neighbor details:

switchxxxxxx# show lacp neighbor detail

Flags:  S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
        F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs
        A - Device is in Active mode        P - Device is in Passive mode

Channel group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admin Key</td>
<td>Administrative key assigned to this port. LACP automatically generates an administrative key value as a hexadecimal number. The administrative key defines the ability of a port to aggregate with other ports. A port’s ability to aggregate with other ports is determined by the port physical characteristics (for example, data rate and duplex capability) and configuration restrictions that you establish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oper Key</td>
<td>Runtime operational key that is being used by this port. LACP automatically generates this value as a hexadecimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Number</td>
<td>Port identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port State</td>
<td>State variables for the port, encoded as individual bits within a single octet with these meanings:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit0—LACP_Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit1—LACP_Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit2—Aggregation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit3—Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit4—Collecting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit5—Distributing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit6—Defaulted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bit7—Expired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE In the list above, bit7 is the MSB and bit0 is the LSB.
### Partner's information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>System ID</th>
<th>Port Number</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Flags</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi13</td>
<td>32768, 00e0.4c86.7001</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>90s</td>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LACP Partner</td>
<td>Partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Port Priority</td>
<td>Oper Key</td>
<td>Port State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x3e8</td>
<td>0x3d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Port State Flags Decode:**

- **Activity:**
  - Active: Yes
  - Collecting: Yes

- **Timeout:**
  - Long: Yes

- **Aggregation:**
  - Yes

- **Synchronization:**
  - Yes

- **Defaulted:** No
- **Expired:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>System ID</th>
<th>Port Number</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Flags</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi14</td>
<td>32768, 00e0.4c86.7001</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>63s</td>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LACP Partner</td>
<td>Partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Port Priority</td>
<td>Oper Key</td>
<td>Port State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x3e8</td>
<td>0x3d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Port State Flags Decode:**

- **Activity:**
  - Active: Yes
  - Collecting: Yes

- **Timeout:**
  - Long: Yes

- **Aggregation:**
  - Yes

- **Synchronization:**
  - Yes

- **Defaulted:** No
- **Expired:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>System ID</th>
<th>Port Number</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Flags</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi15</td>
<td>32768, 00e0.4c86.7001</td>
<td>0x3</td>
<td>90s</td>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LACP Partner</td>
<td>Partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Port Priority</td>
<td>Oper Key</td>
<td>Port State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x3e8</td>
<td>0x3d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Port State Flags Decode:**

- **Activity:**
  - Active: Yes
  - Collecting: Yes

- **Timeout:**
  - Long: Yes

- **Aggregation:**
  - Yes

- **Synchronization:**
  - Yes

- **Defaulted:** No
- **Expired:** No

---

**Example 4**—The following example shows the LACP system identifier information:

```bash
switchxxxxxx# show lacp sys-id
```
The system identification is made up of the system priority and the system MAC address. The first two bytes are the system priority, and the last six bytes are the globally administered individual MAC address associated to the system.
Line Commands

clear line

To disconnect Telnet or SSH sessions, use the `clear line` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

Syntax

clear line {ssh | telnet}

Parameters

- `ssh`—Disconnects SSH sessions.
- `telnet`—Disconnects Telnet sessions.

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# clear line telnet
```

exec-timeout

To set the session idle time, during which the switch waits for user input before automatic logoff, use the `exec-timeout` Line Configuration mode command.

To revert to the default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
### Syntax

```plaintext
eexec-timeout minutes

no exec-timeout
```

### Parameters

- **minutes**—The number of minutes. (Range: 0 to 65535, 0 means no timeout)

### Default Configuration

The default idle time is 10 minutes.

### Command Mode

Line Configuration mode

### Example

The following example sets the idle time for Telnet sessions to 20 minutes:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# line telnet
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# exec-timeout 20
```

---

### line

To identify a specific line for configuration and enter the Line Configuration command mode, use the `line` Global Configuration mode command.

### Syntax

```plaintext
line {console | ssh | telnet}
```

### Parameters

- **console**—Specifies the terminal line mode.
- **telnet**—Specifies the switch as a virtual terminal for remote access (Telnet).
- **ssh**—Specifies the switch as a virtual terminal for secured remote access (SSH).

### Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
Example

The following example configures the switch as a virtual terminal for remote access (Telnet):

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# line telnet
switchxxxxxx(config-line)#
```

password-thresh

To set the login password intrusion threshold, use the `password-thresh` Line Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`password-thresh value`

**Parameters**

- `value`—The number of allowed password attempts. (Range: 0 to 120, 0 indicates no threshold)

**Default Configuration**

The default threshold value is 0, which indicates no threshold.

**Command Mode**

Line Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# password-thresh 10
```
show line

To show the line parameters, use the `show line` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show line [console | telnet | ssh]`

**Parameters**

- `console`—(Optional) Displays the console configuration.
- `telnet`—(Optional) Displays the Telnet configuration.
- `ssh`—(Optional) Displays the SSH configuration.

**Default Configuration**

If the line is not specified, all line configuration parameters are displayed.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example displays all line configuration parameters:

```
switchxxxxxx# show line
Console ================
  Baudrate : 9600
  Session Timeout : 10 (minutes)
  History Count : 128
  Password Retry : 3
  Silent Time : 0 (seconds)
Telnet ===============
  Telnet Server : enabled
  Session Timeout : 0 (minutes)
  History Count : 128
  Password Retry : 3
  Silent Time : 0 (seconds)
SSH ================
  SSH Server : disabled
  Session Timeout : 10 (minutes)
  History Count : 128
  Password Retry : 3
  Silent Time : 0 (seconds)
```
silent-time

To set the login fail silent time, use the **silent-time** Line Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
silent-time value
```

**Parameters**

- **value**—The number of seconds to disable the console after login failure. (Range: 0 to 65535. 0 indicates no silent-time)

**Default Configuration**

No silent time

**Command Mode**

Line Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx (config-line)# silent-time 10
```

speed

To set the console port baud rate, use the **speed** Line Configuration mode command.

To revert to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
speed bps
no speed
```

**Parameters**

- **bps**—The baud rate in bits per second (bps). Possible values are 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200 bps.
Default Configuration
The default console port baud rate is 9600 bps.

Command Mode
Line Configuration mode

User Guidelines
The configured speed is applied when autobaud is disabled. This configuration applies to the current session only.

Example
The following example sets the console baud rate to 115200 bps:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# line console
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# speed 115200
```
LLDP Commands

clear lldp statistics

To clear the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) statistics, use the **clear lldp statistics** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

clear lldp statistics

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear lldp statistics
```

lldp holdtime-multiplier

To specify how long the receiving device holds a LLDP packet before discarding it, use the **lldp holdtime-multiplier** Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.
**Syntax**

```
lldp holdtime-multiplier number
no lldp holdtime-multiplier
```

**Parameters**

- `number`—The amount of time that LLDP packets are held before the packets are discarded, measured in multiples of the TLV Advertise Interval. (Range: 2 to 10)

**Default Configuration**

The default LLDP holdtime multiplier is 4.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The time-to-live (TTL) value (the LLDP transmission interval multiplies the holdtime multiplier) should be smaller than 65535.

The actual TTL value of LLDP frames is calculated by the following formula:

```
TTL = min (65535, LLDP-Timer * LLDP-hold-multiplier)
```

For example, if the value of the LLDP timer is 30 seconds, and the value of the LLDP holdtime multiplier is 4, then the value 120 is encoded in the TTL field of the LLDP header.

**Example**

The following example sets the LLDP holdtime interval to 90 seconds:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp timer 30
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp holdtime-multiplier 3
```
To specify how to handle LLDP packets when LLDP is globally disabled, use the `lldp lldpdu` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
lldp lldpdu {bridging | filtering | flooding}
```

**Parameters**

- **bridging**—Bridges LLDP packets (bridging LLDP PDU to VLAN member ports) when LLDP is globally disabled.
- **filtering**—Filters (deletes) LLDP packets when LLDP is globally disabled.
- **flooding**—Floods (forwards) LLDP packets to all interfaces when LLDP is globally disabled.

**Default Configuration**

LLDP packets are flooded when LLDP is globally disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

If the STP mode is set to MSTP, the LLDP packet-handling mode cannot be set to flooding. The STP mode cannot be set to MSTP if the LLDP packet-handling mode is flooding. If LLDP is globally disabled, and the LLDP packet-handling mode is flooding, LLDP packets are treated as data packets with the following exceptions:

- VLAN ingress rules are not applied to LLDP packets. LLDP packets are trapped on all ports for which the STP state is Forwarding.
- Default deny-all rules are not applied to LLDP packets.
- VLAN egress rules are not applied to the packets. LLDP packets are flooded to all ports for which the STP state is Forwarding.
- LLDP packets are sent as untagged.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# lldp lldpdu flooding
```
Ildp med

To enable LLDP Media Endpoint Discovery (MED) on an interface, use the `lldp med` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable LLDP MED on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`lldp med {enable | disable}`

`no lldp med`

**Parameters**

- `enable`— Enables LLDP MED on the interface.
- `disable`— Disables LLDP MED on the interface.

**Default Configuration**

LLDP MED is enabled with the network-policy TLV.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi3
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp med enable
```
no lldp med fast-start-repeat-count

Parameters

- **number**—The number of times that the fast start LLDPDU is being sent during the activation of the fast start mechanism. (Range: 1 to 10)

Default Configuration

The default value is 3.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp med fast-start-repeat-count 4

lldp med location

To configure the LLDP MED location for an interface, use the `lldp med location` Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove the LLDP MED location for an interface, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

```
lldp med location {civic-address data | coordinate data | ecs-elin data}
no lldp med location {civic-address | coordinate | ecs-elin}
```

Parameters

- **civic-address data**—Specifies the location data as a civic address in hexadecimal format.

- **coordinate data**—Specifies the location data as coordinates in hexadecimal format.

- **ecs-elin data**—Specifies the location data as an Emergency Call Service Emergency Location Identification Number (ECS ELIN) in hexadecimal format.
**LLDP Commands**

**lldp med network-policy voice auto**

**Default Configuration**

The location is not configured.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi2
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp med location civic-address 616263646566
```

**lldp med network-policy voice auto**

To automatically create an LLDP MED network policy for voice application, if the voice VLAN operation mode is auto voice VLAN, use the `lldp med network-policy voice auto` Global Configuration mode command. The voice VLAN, 802.1p priority, and the DSCP value of the voice VLAN are used in the policy.

To disable this feature, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
lldp med network-policy voice auto
no lldp med network-policy voice auto
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Enabled

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
User Guidelines

A network policy for voice LLDP packets can be created by using the `lldp med network-policy (global)` command. The `lldp med network-policy auto` Global Configuration mode command allows you to use the configuration of the voice application to create the network policy instead of having to manually configure it.

In the Auto mode, the voice VLAN feature determines on which interfaces to advertise the network policy TLV with the application type `voice`, and controls the parameters of that TLV.

To enable auto generation of a network policy based on the auto voice VLAN, there must be no manually preconfigured network policies for the voice application. In the Auto mode, you cannot manually define a network policy for the voice application using the `lldp med network-policy (global)` command.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp med network-policy voice auto
```

lldp med network-policy (Global)

To manually define an LLDP MED network policy, use the `lldp med network-policy` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete an LLDP MED network policy, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
lldp med network-policy number app {voice | voice-signaling | guest-voice | guest-voice-signaling | softphone-voice | streaming-video | video-conferencing | video-signaling} vlan vlan-id vlan-type { tag | untag } priority priority dscp value

no lldp med network-policy number
```

Parameters

- `number`—Network policy index number. (Range: 1 to 32)
- `app`—Specifies the type of the application defined for this network policy. Available application types are:
  - `voice`
- voice-signaling
- guest-voice
- guest-voice-signaling
- softphone-voice
- video-conferencing
- streaming-video
- video-conferencing
- video-signaling

- **vlan vlan-id**—Specifies the VLAN identifier for the application.
- **vlan-type {tag | untag}**—Specifies if the application is using a tagged or an untagged VLAN.
- **priority priority**—Specifies the user priority used for the specified application.
- **dscp value**—Specifies the DSCP value used for the specified application.

**Default Configuration**

No network policy is defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This command creates the network policy, which can be attached to a port by using the `lldp med network-policy (interface)` command.

Use the `lldp med network-policy` Interface Configuration mode command to attach a network policy to a port.

Up to 32 network policies can be defined.

**Example**

This example creates a network policy for the voice-signaling application and attaches it to gi1. LLDP packets sent on gi1 will contain information defined in the network policy.
LLDP Commands
lldp med network-policy (Interface)

To attach (or remove) an LLDP MED network policy to (or from) an interface, use the `lldp med network-policy` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`lldp med network-policy {add | remove} number`

**Parameters**

- `add number`—Attaches the specified network policy to the interface.
- `remove number`—Removes the specified network policy to the interface.

**Default Configuration**

No network policy is attached to the interface.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

For each interface, only one network policy per application can be defined. Network policies are created by using the `lldp med network-policy (global)` command.

**Example**

This example creates a network policy for the voice-signaling application and attaches it to fa1. LLDP packets sent on fa1 will contain information defined in the network policy.

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp med network-policy 1 app voice-signaling vlan 1 vlan-type untagged priority 1 dscp 2
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp med network-policy add 1
```

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp med network-policy 1 app voice-signaling vlan 2 vlan-type untag priority 1 dscp 2
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp med network-policy add 1
```
lldp med tlv-select

To specify which LLDP MED TLVs are included, use the `lldp med tlv-select` Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove all selected LLDP MED TLVs, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
lldp med tlv-select medtlv1 [medtlv2... medtlv4]
no lldp med tlv-select
```

**Parameters**

- `medtlv`—TLVs that should be included or excluded. Available TLVs are network-policy, location, poe-pse, and inventory. The capabilities TLV is always included if LLDP MED is enabled.

**Default Configuration**

Network-policy TLV

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

The following example enables LLDP MED with the location TLV on gi5:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp med tlv-select location
```

lldp receive

To enable receiving LLDP frames on an interface, use the `lldp receive` Interface Configuration mode command.

To stop receiving LLDP frames on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
lldp receive
```
no lldp receive

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Enabled

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

LLDP manages LAG ports individually. LLDP data received through the LAG ports is stored individually per port.

LLDP operation on a port is not dependent on the STP state of a port. For example, LLDP frames are received on the blocked ports.

If a port is controlled by 802.1x, LLDP operates only if the port is authorized.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp receive
```

**lldp reinit**

To specify the minimum time that an LLDP-enabled port waits before reinitializing the LLDP transmission, use the `lldp reinit` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default settings, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
lldp reinit seconds
no lldp reinit
```

**Parameters**

- `seconds`—The minimum time in seconds that a LLDP port waits before reinitializing the LLDP transmission. (Range: 1 to 10)
**Default Configuration**

2 seconds

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp reinit 4
```

---

**lldp run**

To enable LLDP globally on the switch, use the `lldp run` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable LLDP globally on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
lldp run
no lldp run
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

LLDP is enabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp run
```
lldp tlv-select 802.1

To specify which 802.1x parameters will be advertised, use the `lldp tlv-select 802.1` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
lldp tlv-select 802.1 pvid enable
lldp tlv-select 802.1 pvid disable
lldp tlv-select 802.1 vlan-name add vlan-id
lldp tlv-select 802.1 vlan-name remove vlan-id
```

**Parameters**

- `pvid enable`—Specifies that the PVID is advertised.
- `pvid disable`—Specifies that the PVID is not advertised.
- `vlan-name add vlan-id`—Specifies that the VLAN ID is advertised. (Range: 1 to 4094)
- `vlan-name remove vlan-id`—Specifies that the VLAN ID is not advertised. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Default Configuration**

802.1 pvid TLV is transmitted.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp tlv-select 802.1 pvid enable
```
lldp tlv-select TLV

To specify which optional TLVs are transmitted, use the lldp tlv-select TLV Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To remove all selected LLDP optional TLVs, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

lldp tlv-select TLV [TLV] [TLV] [TLV] [TLV] [TLV] [TLV] [TLV]
no lldp tlv-select

Parameters

- TLV—(Optional) Available optional TLVs are port-desc, sys-name, sys-desc, sys-cap, mac-phy, lag, max-frame-size, and management-addr.

Default Configuration

The sys-name and sys-cap TLVs are selected.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

Example

```bash
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi20
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp tlv-select port-desc sys-name sys-desc
```

lldp transmit

To enable transmitting LLDP frames on an interface, use the lldp transmit Interface Configuration mode command.

To stop transmitting LLDP frames on an interface, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

lldp transmit
no lldp transmit
Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
Transmitting LLDP is enabled on each interface.

Command Mode
Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

User Guidelines
LLDP manages LAG ports individually. LLDP sends separate advertisements on each port in a LAG.

LLDP operation on a port is not dependent on the STP state of a port. For example, LLDP frames are sent on the blocked ports.

If a port is controlled by 802.1x, LLDP operates only if the port is authorized.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# lldp transmit
```

**lldp tx-delay**

To set the delay time between two successive LLDP frame transmissions initiated by value or status changes in the LLDP local system MIB, use the `lldp tx-delay` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
lldp tx-delay seconds
no lldp tx-delay
```

**Parameters**

- **seconds**—The delay time in seconds. (Range: 1 to 8191 seconds)
**Default Configuration**

The default delay time is 2 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

We recommend that the tx-delay is less than 0.25 of the LLDP timer interval.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp tx-delay 10
```

---

**Ildp timer**

To specify how often the system sends the LLDP updates, use the `Ildp timer` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
Ildp timer seconds
no Ildp timer
```

**Parameters**

- `seconds`—The minimum time in seconds that an LLDP port transmits the advertisement periodically. (Range: 5 to 32767)

**Default Configuration**

30 seconds

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

LLDP transmission interval multiplies the holdtime multiplier should be smaller than 65535.
The tx-delay cannot be larger than 0.25 of the LLDP transmission interval.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# lldp timer 30
```

show lldp

To show the LLDP status, use the `show lldp` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show lldp
```

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp

State: Enabled
Timer: 30 Seconds
Hold multiplier: 4
Reinit delay: 2 Seconds
Tx delay: 2 Seconds
LLDP packet handling: Flooding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Optional TLVs</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi1</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi2</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi3</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi4</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi5</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi6</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi7</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi8</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi9</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi10</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi11</td>
<td>RX,TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
### LLDP Commands

#### show lldp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Information</th>
<th>MAC Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi12</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi13</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi14</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi15</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi16</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi17</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi18</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi19</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi20</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi21</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi22</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi23</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi24</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi25</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi26</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi27</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi28</td>
<td>RX, TX</td>
<td>SN, SC</td>
<td>192.168.1.254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Port ID: gi1
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi2
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi3
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi4
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi5
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi6
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi7
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi8
802.3 optional TLVs:
LLDP Commands

show lldp

802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi9
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi10
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi11
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi12
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi13
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi14
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi15
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi16
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi17
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi18
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi19
802.3 optional TLVs:
LLDP Commands

show lldp

802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi20
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi21
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi22
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi23
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi24
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi25
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi26
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi27
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled

Port ID: gi28
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled
show lldp interfaces

To show the LLDP configuration for specific interfaces, use the `show lldp interfaces` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show lldp interfaces interface-id
```

Parameters

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp interfaces gi11

State: Enabled
Timer: 30 Seconds
Hold multiplier: 4
Reinit delay: 2 Seconds
Tx delay: 2 Seconds
LLDP packet handling: Flooding

Port     |  State | Optional TLVs  | Address
-------- + ------ + -------------- + --------
      g11 |  RX,TX |         SN, SC |192.168.1.254

Port ID: gi11
802.3 optional TLVs:
802.1 optional TLVs
PVID: Enabled
```
show lldp interfaces tlvs-overloading

To show the status of LLDP TLVs overloading for specific interfaces, use the `show lldp interfaces tlvs-overloading` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show lldp interfaces interface-id tlvs-overloading
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**User Guidelines**

When an LLDP packet contains too much information for one packet, this is called overloading.

The command calculates the overloading status of the current LLDP configuration, not for the last LLDP packet that was sent.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx# show lldp interfaces gi11 tlvs-overloading

gi11:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TLVs Group</th>
<th>Bytes</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLDP-MED Capabilities</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLDP-MED Network Policies</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802.1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 69 bytes
Left: 1419 bytes
```
**show lldp local-device**

To show LLDP information that is advertised from specific interfaces, use the `show lldp local-device` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show lldp [interfaces interface-id] local-device`

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. If not specified, the command displays some common information of local device.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example displays the LLDP local device information that is advertised from fa1/1:

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp interfaces gi11 local-device
Device ID: 00:E0:4C:86:70:01
Port ID: gi11
System Name: switchxxxxxx
Capabilities: Bridge
System description: 28-Port Gigabit PoE Smart Plus Switch
Port description:
Time To Live: 120
802.1 PVID: 1
LLDP-MED capabilities: Capabilities, Network Policy
LLDP-MED Device type: Network Connectivity
```

**Example 2**—The following example displays the LLDP local device information:

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp local-device
LLDP Local Device Information:
    Chassis Type : Mac Address
    Chassis ID : DE:AD:BE:EF:01:02
    System Name : SwitchEF0102
    System Description : 
    System Capabilities Support : Bridge
```
show lldp med

To display the LLDP MED configuration for specific interfaces, use the **show lldp med** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show lldp [interfaces interface-id] med
```

**Parameters**

- **interfaces interface-id**—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. If not specified, the command displays information for all interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example shows the LLDP MED configuration for all interfaces:

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp med

Fast Start Repeat Count: 3
lldp med network-policy voice: auto

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Capabilities</th>
<th>Network Policy</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Inventory</th>
<th>POE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi4</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi6</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi8</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi9</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi11</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi12</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi13</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Example 2—The following example shows the LLDP MED configuration for gi11:

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp interfaces gi11 med
Port | Capabilities | Network Policy | Location | Inventory | POE
----- + ------------- + -------------- + -------- + ----------+ ----- 
      | Yes          | Yes           | No       | No        | No
Port ID: gi11
Network policies:
```

show lldp neighbor

To show information about neighboring devices discovered using LLDP, use the show lldp neighbor Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show lldp [interfaces interface-id] neighbor
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. If not specified, the command displays information for all interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode
User Guidelines

A TLV value that cannot be displayed as an ASCII string is displayed as an hexadecimal string.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp neighbor
Port | Device ID | Port ID | SysName | Capabilities | TTL
---- + ---------- + ---------- + ------------ + ------------ + -----

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Local port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device ID</td>
<td>The neighbor device's configured ID (name) or MAC address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port ID</td>
<td>The neighbor device's port ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SysName</td>
<td>The neighbor device's administratively assigned name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capabilities</td>
<td>The capabilities discovered on the neighbor device. Possible values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• B - Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• R - Router</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• W - WLAN Access Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• T - Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• D - DOCSIS cable device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• H - Host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• r - Repeater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• O - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTL</td>
<td>Time interval in seconds after which the information for this neighbor is deleted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
show lldp statistics

To show the LLDP statistics for specific interfaces, use the `show lldp statistics` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show lldp [interfaces interface-id] statistics`

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. If not specified, the command displays information for all interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show lldp interfaces gi1-2 statistics

LLDP Port Statistics:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TX Frames</th>
<th>RX Frames</th>
<th>RX TLVs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
RX Ageouts
Port | Total | Total | Discarded | Errors | Discarded | Unrecognized |
Total

---

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Identifier of interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX Frames Total</td>
<td>Total number of transmitted frames.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX Frames Total</td>
<td>Total number of received frames.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX Frames Discarded</td>
<td>Total number of received frames that were discarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX Frames Errors</td>
<td>Total number of received frames with errors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX TLVs Discarded</td>
<td>Total number of received TLVs that were discarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX TLVs Unrecognized</td>
<td>Total number of received TLVs that were unrecognized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX Ageouts Total</td>
<td>Number of neighbor age outs on the interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management ACL Commands

deny (Management)

To set the deny rules (ACEs) for the management ACL, use the `deny` Management Access-List Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
[sequence sequence-number] deny interfaces interface-id service service
[sequence sequence-number] deny {ip ipv4-address/ipv4-mask | ipv6 ipv6-address/ipv6-prefix-length} [interfaces interface-id] service service
```

Parameters

- `sequence sequence-number`—(Optional) Specifies the sequence number for the ACL statement. The acceptable range is from 1 to 65535. If not specified, the switch provides a number starting from 1 in ascending order.
- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
- `service service`—Specifies the type of service. Possible values are all, Telnet, SSH, HTTP, HTTPS, and SNMP.
- `ip ipv4-address/ipv4-mask`—Specifies the source IPv4 address and mask address.
- `ipv6 ipv6-address/ipv6-prefix-length`—Specifies the source IPv6 address and source IPv6 address prefix length. The prefix length must be preceded by a forward slash (/). The parameter is optional.

Default Configuration

No rules are configured.

Command Mode

Management Access-List Configuration mode
User Guidelines

The rules with Ethernet and port channel parameters are valid only if an IP address is defined on the appropriate interface.

Example

```
switchxxxxx(config)# management access-list mlist
switchxxxxx(config-macl)# deny ip 192.168.1.111/0.0.255.255 interfaces gi11
service http
switchxxxxx(config-macl)# exit
```

management access-class

To restrict the management connections by defining the active management ACLs, use the `management access-class` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the management connection restrictions, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
management access-class {console-only | name}
no management access-class
```

Parameters

- `console-only`—Specifies that the switch can be managed only from the console.
- `name`—The ACL name to be used.

Default Configuration

The default is no management connection restrictions.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
Example

The following example defines an ACL called mlist as the active management ACL:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# management access-class mlist
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# permit ip 192.168.1.111/0.0.255.255 interfaces gi9
service all
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# permit ip 192.168.1.111/0.0.255.255 interfaces gi11 service all
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)#
```

management access-list

To configure a management access control list (ACL) and enter the Management Access-List Configuration command mode, use the `management access-list` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a management ACL, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
management access-list name
no management access-list name
```

Parameters

- `name`—The ACL name.

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

Use this command to configure a management ACL. This command enters the Management Access-List Configuration command mode, where the denied or permitted access conditions are defined with the `deny` and `permit` commands.

If no match criteria is defined, the default value is `deny`.
When reentering the ACL context, the new rules are entered at the end of the access list.

Use the `management access-class` command to select the active management ACLs. The active management ACLs cannot be updated or removed.

For IPv6 management traffic that is tunneled in IPv4 packets, the management ACL is applied first on the external IPv4 header (rules with the service field are ignored), and then again on the inner IPv6 header.

**Example**

**Example 1**—The following example creates a management ACL called `mlist`, configures `fa9` and `fa11` as the management interfaces, and adds the new ACL to the active ACL:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# management access-list mlist
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# permit ip 192.168.1.111/0.0.255.255 interfaces gi9
    service all
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# permit ip 192.168.1.111/0.0.255.255 interfaces gi11 service all
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)#
```

**Example 2**—The following example creates a management ACL called `mlist`, configures all interfaces to be management interfaces except `fa9` and `11`, and adds the new ACL to the active ACL:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# management access-list mlist
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# deny ip 192.168.1.111/0.0.255.255 interfaces gi9 service all
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# deny ip 192.168.1.111/0.0.255.255 interfaces gi11 service all
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)#
```
no sequence (Management)

To remove a permit or deny condition (ACE) for a specific management ACL, use the `no sequence` Management Access List Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
no sequence
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Management Access List Configuration mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx# show management access-list
2 management access-lists are created
console-only
------------
sequence 1 deny interfaces fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8 service all
! (Note: all other access implicitly denied)

mgmtacl1
--------
sequence 1 permit interfaces fa1 service telnet
! (Note: all other access implicitly denied)

switchxxxxxx# config
switchxxxxxx(config)# management access-list mgmtacl1
switchxxxxxx(config-macl)# no sequence 1
```
permit (Management)

To set the permit rules (ACEs) for the management ACL, use the `permit` command in Management Access-List Configuration mode.

**Syntax**

```
[sequence sequence-number] permit interfaces interface-id service service

[sequence sequence-number] permit {ip ipv4-address/ipv4-mask | ipv6 ipv6-address/ipv6-prefix-length} [interfaces interface-id] service service
```

**Parameters**

- `sequence sequence-number`—(Optional) Specifies the sequence number for the ACL statement. The acceptable range is from 1 to 65535. If not specified, the switch provides a number starting from 1 in ascending order.

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

- `service service`—Specifies the type of service. Possible values are all, Telnet, SSH, HTTP, HTTPS, or SNMP.

- `ip ipv4-address/ipv4-mask`—Specifies the source IPv4 address and mask address.

- `ipv6 ipv6-address/ipv6-prefix-length`—Specifies the source IPv6 address and source IPv6 address prefix length. The prefix length must be preceded by a forward slash (/). The parameter is optional.

**Default Configuration**

No rules are configured.

**Command Mode**

Management Access-List Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The rules with Ethernet, VLAN, and port channel parameters are valid only if an IP address is defined on the appropriate interface.

**Example**
show management access-class

To show information about the active management ACL, use the `show management access-class` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show management access-class
```

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show management access-class
Management access-class is enabled, using access list mlist
```

show management access-list

To show information for all management ACLs or for a specific management ACL, use the `show management access-list` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show management access-list [name]
```

**Parameters**

- `name`—(Optional) The name of a management ACL to be displayed.

**Default Configuration**

N/A
Management ACL Commands

show management access-list

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

The following example displays information for all management ACLs:

```
switchxxxxxx# show management access-list

2 management access-lists are created
console-only
----------
sequence 1 deny interfaces fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8 service all
  ! (Note: all other access implicitly denied)

mlist
-----
sequence 1 permit interfaces fa1/1 service all
  ! (Note: all other access implicitly denied)
```
PHY Diagnostics Commands

show cable-diagnostics cable-length

To show the estimated copper cable length attached to a specific interface, use the `show cable-diagnostics cable-length` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

Syntax

```
show cable-diagnostics cable-length {interfaces interface-id}
```

Parameters

- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an Ethernet interface ID or a list of Ethernet interface IDs.

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

User Guidelines

The interface must be active and working at 100 Mbps or 1000 Mbps.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show cable-diagnostics cable-length interfaces gi1-24
Port   | Speed | Local pair | Pair length | Pair status
---------------------------------------------
    gi1 | auto  |    Pair A  |     0.96    | Open
          |        |    Pair B  |     0.93    | Open
          |        |    Pair C  |     0.90    | Open
          |        |    Pair D  |     0.83    | Open
    gi2  | auto  |    Pair A  |     0.95    | Open
          |        |    Pair B  |     0.90    | Open
          |        |    Pair C  |     0.85    | Open
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Pair A</th>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi3</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi4</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi5</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi6</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi7</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi8</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi9</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi10</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi11</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi12</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi13</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PHY Diagnostics Commands

**show cable-diagnostics cable-length**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Pair A (Journal)</th>
<th>Pair B (Journal)</th>
<th>Pair C (Journal)</th>
<th>Pair D (Journal)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi14</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi15</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi16</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi17</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi18</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi19</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi20</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi21</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi22</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi23</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi24</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show fiber-ports optical-transceiver

To show the optical transceiver diagnostics, use the `show fiber-ports optical-transceiver` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show fiber-ports optical-transceiver interfaces interface-id [detailed]
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—Specifies an Ethernet interface ID or a list of Ethernet interface IDs.
- `detailed`—(Optional) Displays the detailed diagnostics.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show fiber-ports optical-transceiver interfaces gi1-24 detailed
Port    | Temperature | Voltage  | Current | Output power | Input power
|--------|-------------|----------|---------|--------------|--------------
|        | [C]         | [Volt]   | [mA]    | [mWatt]      | [mWatt]      |
============================================================================
| gi1    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi2    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi3    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi4    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi5    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi6    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi7    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi8    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi9    | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi10   | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi11   | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi12   | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi13   | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi14   | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi15   | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
| gi16   | Copper      |          |         |              |              |
```
### PHY Diagnostics Commands

**show fiber-ports optical-transceiver**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi17</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi18</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi19</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi20</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi21</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi22</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi23</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi24</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Temp** - Internally measured transceiver temperature
- **Voltage** - Internally measured supply voltage
- **Current** - Measured TX bias current
- **Output Power** - Measured TX output power in milliWatts
- **Input Power** - Measured RX received power in milliWatts
- **LOS** - Loss of signal
- **N/A** - Not Available, **N/S** - Not Supported, **W** - Warning, **E** - Error
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Commands

The Power over Ethernet (PoE) feature is only available on the PoE-based switches.

power inline

To configure the inline power administrative mode on an interface, use the `power inline` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
power inline {auto | never}
```

**Parameters**

- `auto`—Turns on the device discovery protocol and applies power to the device.
- `never`—Turns off the device discovery protocol and stops supplying power to the device.

**Default Configuration**

The default is `auto`.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

The following example turns on the device discovery protocol on port 4:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi4
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# power inline auto
```
power inline legacy enable

To enable supporting legacy powered devices, use the `power inline legacy enable` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable supporting legacy powered devices, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`power inline legacy enable`

`no power inline legacy enable`

**Default Configuration**

Power inline legacy is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This feature only works when establishing the autonegotiation connection. For the legacy powered devices that are already connected, disabling this feature only takes effect after you unplug their cables.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# power inline legacy enable
```

power inline limit

To limit the power consumption on an interface, use the `power inline limit` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of the command.

**Syntax**

`power inline limit power`

`no power inline limit`
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Commands

power inline limit-mode

Parameters

- `power`—Maximum amount of power consumption in milliwatts on the interface. (Range: 0 to 30000 milliwatts)

Default Configuration

30000 milliwatts for 802.3at ports and 15400 milliwatts for other ports.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# power inline limit 20000

power inline limit-mode

To set the power limit mode, use the `power inline limit-mode` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

`power inline limit-mode {class | port}

no power inline limit-mode`

Parameters

- `class`—Specifies that the power limit of a port is based on the class of the Power Device (PD) as detected during the classification process.
- `port`—Specifies that the power limit of a port is fixed regardless of the class of the discovered PD.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
Example
The following example limits the power per port in class mode:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# power inline limit-mode class
```

**power inline priority**

To configure the inline power management priority for an interface, use the `power inline priority` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

**Syntax**

d~power inline priority {critical | high | low}

**Parameters**

- **critical**—Specifies that the powered device operation is critical.
- **high**—Specifies that the powered device operation is high priority.
- **low**—Specifies that the powered device operation is low priority.

**Default Configuration**

The default is low.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

**Example**

The following example sets the inline power management priority for port 4 to high:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi4
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# power inline priority high
```
**power inline traps enable**

To enable inline power traps, use the `power inline traps enable` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable inline power traps, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
power inline traps enable
no power inline traps enable
```

**Default Configuration**

Inline power traps are disabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# power inline traps enable
```

---

**power inline usage-threshold**

To configure the threshold for initiating inline power usage alarms, use the `power inline usage-threshold` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
power inline usage-threshold percent
no power inline usage-threshold
```

**Parameters**

- `percent`—The usage threshold in percentage of the power limit. An alarm is initiated if the power exceeds this value. (Range: 1 to 99)
show env all

To show the environment temperature, the temperature thresholds, and the fan speeds, use the show env all Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax
show env all

Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
N/A

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show env all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fan</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Speed (RPM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>4850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>4950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>4400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thermal State</th>
<th>Temperature (Degree Celsius)</th>
<th>Yellow Threshold (Degree Celsius)</th>
<th>Red Threshold (Degree Celsius)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
show power inline

To show the inline power settings for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the `show power inline` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show power inline [interfaces interface-id]`

**Parameters**

- **interfaces interface-id**—(Optional) Specifies an Ethernet interface ID or a list of Ethernet interface IDs.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

**Example 1**—The following example shows the inline power settings for all interfaces:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx# show power inline
Power management mode: Port limit mode
Legacy device supports: enabled
Unit Power Status Nominal Allocated Consumed Available Usage Traps
---- ----- ------ -------- --------------- -------- --------- --------- -----
1    Off   Normal 375Watts 0Watts (0%) 0Watts 375Watts 95 enabled
Port State Status Priority Class Max.Power (Admin) Device
---- ----- ---------- -------- ------- ----------------- ----------------
  gi1  Auto  searching low  N/A    30000 (30000)    N/A
  gi2  Auto  searching low  N/A    30000 (30000)    N/A
  gi3  Auto  searching low  N/A    30000 (30000)    N/A
```
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Commands

show power inline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Management</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Legacy Support</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Nominal Power</th>
<th>Allocated Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi4</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi5</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi6</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi7</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi8</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi9</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi10</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi11</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi12</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi13</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi14</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi15</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi16</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi17</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi18</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi19</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi20</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi21</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi22</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi23</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gi24</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30000 (30000)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port management mode</td>
<td>The current power management mode on the port. The available options are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Port limit mode—The maximum power limit per each port is configured by the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Class limit mode—The maximum power limit per port is determined by the class of the device (CoS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy device supports</td>
<td>Shows that the port supports or does not supports the legacy powered devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Shows that the PoE switch is powered on or powered off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Operational status (Normal or Fault) of the PoE switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominal Power</td>
<td>Total amount of power that the switch can supply to all connected PDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocated Power</td>
<td>Amount of power allocated by the PoE ports.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Power over Ethernet (PoE) Commands

**show power inline**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consumed Power</th>
<th>Amount of power currently being consumed by the PoE ports.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Usage Threshold</td>
<td>Usage threshold expressed in percentage for comparing the measured power and initiating an alarm if the threshold is exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps</td>
<td>Indicates if the inline power traps are enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Shows that the port is enabled to provide power. The possible values are Auto or Never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Power operational state. The possible values are on, off, test-fail, testing, searching, or fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>Port inline power management priority. The possible values are critical, high, or low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Power consumption classification of the powered device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Power (Admin)</td>
<td>Maximum amount of power in milliwatts assigned to the PD connected to the selected port. In Class Limit mode, the value of the maximum power allocation will be determined on the class detection of PD connected, 15.4 W (802.3af, class 0 to 3), and 30 W (802.3at, class 4). In Power Limit mode, the value of maximum power allocation will be determined by the PoE standard of the port, 15.4 W (802.3af), and 30 W (802.3at).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device</td>
<td>Description of the powered device from CDP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Example 2—The following example shows the inline power settings for port fa1:

```
switchxxxxx# show power inline interfaces gi1
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port State Status</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Max. Power (Admin)</th>
<th>Device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi1</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>searching</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port Overload</th>
<th>Short Current</th>
<th>Power Denied</th>
<th>MPS Absent</th>
<th>Invalid Sig.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gi1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Shows that the port is enabled to provide power. The possible values are Auto or Never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Power operational state. The possible values are on, off, test-fail, testing, searching, or fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>Port inline power management priority. The possible values are critical, high, or low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Power consumption classification of the powered device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Power (Admin)</td>
<td>Maximum amount of power in milliwatts assigned to the PD connected to the selected port. In Class Limit mode, the value of the maximum power allocation will be determined on the class detection of PD connected, 15.4 w (802.3af, class 0 to 3), and 30 W (802.3at, class 4). In Power Limit mode, the value of maximum power allocation will be determined by the PoE standard of the port, 15.4 w (802.3af), and 30 W (802.3at).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device</td>
<td>Description of the powered device from CDP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>Number of overload conditions detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Current</td>
<td>Number of short conditions detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Denied</td>
<td>Number of times that the power was denied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS Absent</td>
<td>Number of times that the power was removed because the powered device dropout was detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid Sig.</td>
<td>Number of times that an invalid signature of a powered device was detected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show power inline consumption

To show the inline power consumption for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the `show power inline consumption` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show power inline consumption [interfaces interface-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface must be an Ethernet port.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example displays the inline power consumption for port 1:

```
switchxxxxxx# show power inline consumption interfaces gi1
Port Max.Power (Admin) Power    Voltage  Current
      (mW)     (mW)     (mV)     (mA)
--- --------------- -------- -------- --------
    gi1 30000 (30000) 0        0        0
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Interface number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Power (Admin)</td>
<td>Maximum amount of power in milliwatts allocated to the selected interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Amount of power in milliwatts assigned to the powered device connected to the selected interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage</td>
<td>Voltage of the power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Current in milliamperes of the power.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Port Channel Commands

channel-group

To associate a port with a port channel, use the `channel-group` Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove a port from a port channel, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
channel-group port_channel mode {active | on | passive}
no channel-group
```

Parameters

- `port_channel`—The number of the port channel that the port will join.
- `mode`—Specifies the mode of the port channel. The possible values are:
  - `active`—Enables LACP unconditionally. It forces unconditionally the port to join a channel as a result of a LACP operation.
  - `on`—Enables static only. It forces the port to join a channel without a LACP operation. In this mode, a usable EtherChannel exists only when both connected port groups are in the on mode.
  - `passive`—Enables LACP only if a LACP device is detected. It forces the port to join a channel as a result of a LACP operation. Active mode places a port into a negotiating state in which the port initiates the negotiations with other ports by sending LACP packets. A channel is formed with another port group in either the active or passive mode.

Default Configuration

The port is not assigned to a port channel.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode
Example
The following example forces gi1 to join the port channel 1 without a LACP operation:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode on
```

port-channel load-balance

To configure the load-balancing policy for a port channel, use the `port-channel load-balance` Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax
```
port-channel load-balance {src-dst-mac | src-dst-mac-ip}
```

Parameters
- **src-dst-mac**—Specifies that the port channel load-balancing is based on the source and destination MAC addresses for all packets.
- **src-dst-mac-ip**—Specifies that the port channel load-balancing is based on the destination IP addresses, source IP addresses, destination MAC addresses, and source MAC addresses for all packets.

Default Configuration
The default option is src-dst-mac.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
In the src-dst-mac-ip port channel load-balancing policy, fragmented packets may be reordered.

Example
```
switchxxxxxx(config)# port-channel load-balance src-dst-mac
```
**show etherchannel summary**

To show information for all port channels, use the `show etherchannel summary` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

`show etherchannel summary`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Examples**

```
switchxxxxxx# show etherchannel summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group ID</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Port Monitor Commands

monitor session destination interface

To start a destination interface (monitoring) of a port monitor session (mirroring), use the `monitor session destination interface` Global Configuration mode command.

To stop a destination interface of a port monitoring session, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
monitor session session-number destination interface interface-id [allow-ingress-packet]
no monitor session session-number destination interface interface-id
```

Parameters

- `session-number`—The identifier for a port monitor session. (Range: 1 to 4)
- `interface-id`—The destination interface ID. The interface must be an Ethernet interface.
- `allow-ingress-packet`—(Optional) Enables ingress traffic forwarding for the destination interface.

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This command specifies the destination port for a monitor session. The following restrictions apply to the ports that are configured to be monitored ports:
monitor session destination remote-span

To start a destination interface for remote SPAN, use the `monitor session destination remote-span` Global Configuration mode command.

To stop a destination interface for remote SPAN, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
monitor session session-number destination remote-span vlan vlan-id reflector-interface interface-id
```

`no monitor session session-number destination remote-span`

Parameters

- `session-number`—The identifier of the monitor session. (Range: 1 to 4)
- `vlan vlan-id`—Specifies the remote VLAN for a RSPAN destination session. (Range: 2 to 4094)
- `reflector-interface interface-id`—Specifies the reflector interface ID. The interface ID must be an Ethernet port.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
Example

The following example defines the destination remote-span VLAN 2 and reflector interface fa11 for the monitor session 1:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# vlan 2
switchxxxxxx(config-vlan)# remote-span
switchxxxxxx(config-vlan)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)# monitor session 1 destination remote-span vlan 2 reflector-interface gi11
```

**monitor session source interfaces**

To start a source interface (monitored) of a port monitor session (mirroring), use the **monitor session source interfaces** Global Configuration mode command.

Use the **no** form of this command to stop a port monitor session.

**Syntax**

```
monitor session session-number source interfaces interface-id {both | rx | tx}
nomonitor session session-number source interfaces interface-id {both | rx | tx}
monitor session session-number source vlan vlan-id
nomonitor session session-number source vlan
```

**Parameters**

- **session-number**—The identifier for the port monitor session. (Range: 1 to 4)
- **interface-id**—The source interface ID. The interface ID must be an Ethernet port.
- **both**—Monitors both transmitted and received packets.
- **rx**—Monitors received packets only.
- **tx**—Monitors transmitted packets only.
- **vlan vlan-id**—Specifies a VLAN.

**Default Configuration**

N/A
Port Monitor Commands

monitor session source remote-span

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This command specifies the source ports for a monitor session. The port that is configured to be a source port cannot be a destination port.

**NOTE**

In this mode some traffic duplication on the analyzer port may be observed. For example:

- Port 2 is being egress monitored by port 4.
- Port 2 and 4 are members in VLAN 3.
- Unknown unicast packet sent to VLAN 3 will egress from port 4 twice, one instance as normal forward and another instance as mirrored from port 2.
- Moreover, if port 2 is an untagged member in VLAN 3 and port 4 is a tagged member, then both instances will look different (one tagged and the other is not).

**Example**

The following example copies traffic for both directions (Tx and Rx) from the source port fa2 to the monitor session 1:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# monitor session 1 source interfaces gi2 both
```

**monitor session source remote-span**

To start a source interface for remote SPAN (RSPAN), use the `monitor session source remote-span` Global Configuration mode command.

To stop a source interface for remote SPAN, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`monitor session session-number source remote-span vlan vlan-id`

`no monitor session session-number source remote-span`
Port Monitor Commands

no monitor session

To disable all monitor sessions or disable a specific monitor session, use the **no monitor session** Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`no monitor session {session number | all | local | remote}

**Parameters**

- **session number**—A specific monitor session to be disabled. (Range: 1 to 4)
- **all**—Disables all monitor sessions.
- **local**—Disables a local monitor session.
- **remote**—Disables a RSPAN session.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Parameters**

- **session-number**—RSPAN monitor session number. (Range: 1 to 4)
- **vlan vlan-id**—Specifies the remote VLAN for a RSPAN source session. The VLAN is used to copy traffic to another device. (Range: 2 to 4094)

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example defines the source remote-span VLAN 2 for the monitor session 1:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# vlan 2
switchxxxxxx(config-vlan)# remote-span
switchxxxxxx(config-vlan)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)# monitor session 1 source remote-span vlan 2
```
Port Monitor Commands

remote-span

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# no monitor session all
```

remote-span

To enable remote SPAN, use the `remote-span` VLAN Configuration mode command.

To disable remote SPAN, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
remote-span
no remote-span
```

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

VLAN Configuration mode

Example

The following example defines VLAN 2 as a RSPAN VLAN:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# vlan 2
switchxxxxxx(config-vlan)# remote-span
```
show monitor

To show the status for all monitor sessions or for a specific monitor session, use the `show monitor` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show monitor [session session-number]
```

**Parameters**

- **session session-number** — (Optional) Specifies the identifier of the monitor session. If not specified, all monitor sessions will be displayed. (Range: 1 to 4)

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show monitor

Session 1 Configuration
Session Type : Unknown
Mirrored source : Not Config
Destination port : Not Config

Session 2 Configuration
Session Type : Unknown
Mirrored source : Not Config
Destination port : Not Config

Session 3 Configuration
Session Type : Unknown
Mirrored source : Not Config
Destination port : Not Config

Session 4 Configuration
Session Type : Unknown
Mirrored source : Not Config
Destination port : Not Config
```
show vlan remote-span

To show the remote SPAN VLAN, use the `show vlan remote-span` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

`show vlan remote-span`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show vlan remote-span
Remote SPAN VLAN ID: 3
```
QoS Commands

class

To attach an access control list (ACL) to a policy map, use the `class` Policy-map Configuration mode command.

To detach a class map from a policy map, use the `no` form of this command.

**NOTE** This command is available only when the switch is in quality of service (QoS) advanced mode.

**Syntax**

```
class class-map-name
no class class-map-name
```

**Parameters**

- `class-map-name`—Enter the name for an existing class map. If the class map does not exist, a new class map is created under the specified name.

**Default Configuration**

No class map is defined for the policy map.

**Command Mode**

Policy-map Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This command is the same as creating a class map and then binding it to the policy map. After the policy map is defined, use the `service-policy` command to attach it to a port or port channel.
Example

The following example defines a traffic classification (class map) called class1 containing an ACL called enterprise. The class is in a policy map called policy1. The policy-map policy1 now contains the ACL enterprise.

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# policy-map policy1
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)# class class1
```

class-map

To create or modify a class map and enter the Class-Map Configuration mode, use the `class-map` Global Configuration mode command and its subcommands.

To delete a class map, use the `no` form of this command.

**NOTE** All class map commands are available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.

**Syntax**

```
class-map class-map-name [match-any]
no class-map class-map-name
```

**Parameters**

- `class-map-name`—The class map name.
- `match-any`—(Optional) Performs a logical OR of the criteria of ACLs belonging to this class map. Only a single match criteria in this class map must be matched.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

A class map consists of one or more ACLs. It defines a traffic flow by determining which packets match some or all of the criteria specified in the ACLs.
The **class-map** command enters the Class-map Configuration mode. In this mode, up to two **match** commands can be entered to configure the criteria for this class. Each **match** specifies an ACL.

When using two **match** commands, each must point to a different type of ACL, such as one IP-based ACL and one MAC-based ACL. The classification is by first matching, therefore, the order of the ACLs is important.

Error messages are generated in the following cases:

- There is more than one **match** command in a **match-all** class map.
- There is a repetitive classification field in the participating ACLs.

After entering the Class-map Configuration mode, the following configuration commands are available:

- **do**—Run the EXEC commands in the Class-map Configuration mode.
- **end**—End the current mode and return to the Privileged EXEC mode.
- **exit**—Exit the Class-map Configuration mode and return to the Global Configuration mode.
- **match**—Configure the match criteria to classify traffic.
- **no**—Remove a match statement from a class map.

**Example**

The following example creates a class map called Class1 and configures it to check that packets match all classification criteria in the ACL specified:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# class-map class1 match-any
switchxxxxxx(config-cmap)# match access-group acl-name
```

**match**

To bind an ACL to the class map being configured, use the **match** Class-map Configuration mode command.

To delete the match criteria, use the **no** form of this command.

**NOTE** This command is available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.
**Syntax**

```plaintext
cmp match access-group acl-name
no match access-group acl-name
```

**Parameters**

- `access-group acl-name`—Specifies the name of a MAC-based ACL, IPv4-based ACL, or IPv6-based ACL.

**Default Configuration**

No match criterion is supported.

**Command Mode**

Class-Map Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example defines a class map called Class1. Class1 contains an ACL called enterprise. Only traffic matching all criteria in enterprise belongs to the class map.

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# class-map class1
switchxxxxxx(config-cmap)# match access-group enterprise
```

---

**police**

To define a policer for classified traffic, use the `police` Policy-map Class Configuration mode command. This command defines another group of actions for the policy map (per class map).

To remove a policer, use the `no` form of this command.

This command is used after the `policy-map` and `class` commands.

**NOTE**

This command is available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
police committed-rate-kbps [exceed-action {drop | forward}]
no police
```
QoS Commands
police aggregate

Parameters

- **committed-rate-kbps**—The average traffic rate (CIR) in kbits per second (kbps). (Range: 16 to 10000000)

- **exceed-action** {drop | forward}—(Optional) Specifies the action to be taken when the rate is exceeded. The possible values are:
  - **drop**—Drops the packet.
  - **forward**—Forwards the packet.

Default Usage

N/A

Command Mode

Policy-map Class Configuration mode

User Guidelines

Policing uses a token bucket algorithm. CIR represents the speed with which the token is added to the bucket.

Example

The following example defines a policer for classified traffic. When the traffic rate exceeds 124,000 kbps, the packet is dropped. The class is called class1 and is in a policy map called policy1.

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# policy-map policy1
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)# class class1
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap-c)# police 124000 exceed-action drop
```

police aggregate

To apply an aggregate policer to multiple class maps within the same policy map, use the **police aggregate** Policy-map Class Configuration mode command.

To remove an existing aggregate policer from a policy map, use the **no** form of this command.

**NOTE**  This command is available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.
Syntax

`police aggregate aggregate-policer-name`

`no police aggregate`

Parameters

- `aggregate-policer-name`—The aggregate policer name.

Command Mode

Policy-map Class Configuration mode

User Guidelines

An aggregate policer can be applied to multiple classes in the same policy map. An aggregate policer cannot be applied across multiple policy maps or interfaces.

Use the `exit` command to return to the Global Configuration mode. Use the `end` command to return to the Privileged EXEC mode.

Example

The following example applies the aggregate policer called Policer1 to a class called class1 in a policy map called policy1 and class2 in policy map policy2:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos aggregate-policer policer1 124000 exceed-action drop
switchxxxxxx(config)# policy-map policy1
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)# class class1
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate policer1
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap-c)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)# policy-map policy2
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)# class class2
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate policer1
```

policy-map

To create a policy map and enter the Policy-map Configuration mode, use the `policy-map` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a policy map, use the `no` form of this command.

**NOTE** This command is only available when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.
Syntax

`policy-map policy-map-name`

`no policy-map policy-map-name`

Parameters

- `policy-map-name`—The policy map name. (Range: 0 to 32 characters)

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

A policy map contains one or more class maps and an action that is taken if the packet matches the class map. Policy maps may be bound to ports or port channels.

Use the `policy-map` Global Configuration mode command to specify the name of the policy map to be created, added to, or modified before configuring policies for classes whose match criteria are defined in a class map.

Entering the Policy-map Global Configuration mode also enables configuring or modifying the class policies for that policy map. Class policies in a policy map can be configured only if the classes have match criteria defined for them.

Policy map is applied on the ingress path.

The match criteria is for a class map. Only one policy map per interface is supported. The same policy map can be applied to multiple interfaces and directions.

The `service-policy` command binds a policy map to a port or a port channel.

Example

The following example creates a policy map called Policy1 and enters the Policy-map Configuration mode:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# policy-map policy1
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)#
```
priority-queue out num-of-queues

To set the number of expedite queues, use the `priority-queue out num-of-queues` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
priority-queue out num-of-queues number-of-queues
```

**Parameters**

- `number-of-queues`—The number of queues to be expedite (SP) queues. The expedite queues would be the queues with the higher indexes. (Range: 0 to 8)

  There must be either 0 WRR queues or more than one. If the `number-of-queues` is set to 0, all queues are assured forwarding (according to the WRR weights). If the `number-of-queues` is set to 8, all queues are expedited (SP queues).

**Default Configuration**

All queues are expedite queues.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

An expedite queue is a Strict Priority (SP) queue, which is serviced until empty before the other lower priority queues are serviced.

The weighted round robin (WRR) weight ratios are affected by the number of expedited queues, because there are fewer queues participating in WRR. This indicates that the corresponding weight in the `wrr-queue bandwidth` Interface Configuration mode command is ignored (not used in the ratio calculation).

**Example**

The following example configures the number of expedite queues as 2:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# priority-queue out num-of-queues 2
```
To enable QoS on the switch and set its operation mode, use the qos Global Configuration mode command.

To disable QoS on the switch, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
qos [basic | advanced [ports-not-trusted | ports-trusted]]
no qos
```

**Parameters**

- **basic**—(Optional) Enables QoS basic mode. If no option is specified, the QoS mode is set to the basic mode by default.
- **advanced**—(Optional) Enables QoS advanced mode, which enables the full range of QoS configuration.
- **ports-not-trusted**—(Optional and relevant for advanced mode only) Indicates that the packets, which are not classified by policy map rules to a QoS action, are mapped to egress queue 0. This is the default setting in advanced mode.
- **ports-trusted**—(Optional and relevant for advanced mode only) Indicates that the packets, which are not classified by policy map rules to a QoS action, are mapped to an egress queue based on the packet's fields. Use the qos advanced-mode trust command to specify the trust mode.

**Default Configuration**

If qos is entered without any keywords, the QoS basic mode is enabled.

If qos advanced is entered without a keyword, the default is ports-not-trusted.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example enables QoS basic mode on the switch:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos basic
```
Example 2—The following example enables QoS advanced mode on the switch with the **ports-not-trusted** option:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos advanced
This action will cause loss of configuration.Proceed?(y)  (Y/N)[Y]
```

---

**qos advanced-mode trust**

To configure the trust mode in QoS advanced mode, use the **qos advanced-mode trust** Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
qos advanced-mode trust {cos | cos-dscp | dscp | ip-precedence}
no qos advanced-mode trust
```

**Parameters**

- **cos**—Classifies ingress packets with the packet CoS values. For untagged packets, the port default CoS is used.
- **cos-dscp**—Classifies ingress packets with the packet DSCP values for IP packets. For other packet types, use the packet CoS values.
- **dscp**—Classifies ingress packets with the packet DSCP values.
- **ip-precedence**—Classifies ingress packets with the packet precedence values.

**Default Configuration**

The default trust mode is **cos**.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The configuration is relevant for QoS advanced mode in the following cases:
• **ports-not-trusted mode**—For packets that are classified to the QoS action trust.

• **ports-trusted mode**—For packets that are not classified to any QoS action or classified to the QoS action trust.

**Example**

The following example sets CoS as the trust mode in QoS advanced mode:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos advanced-mode trust cos
```

**qos aggregate-policer**

To define the policer parameters that can be applied to multiple traffic classes within the same policy map, use the `qos aggregate-policer` Global Configuration mode command.

To remove an existing aggregate policer, use the `no` form of this command.

**NOTE** This command is only available when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.

**Syntax**

```
qos aggregate-policer name committed-rate-kbps [exceed-action {drop | forward}]
```

```
o qos aggregate-policer name
```

**Parameters**

- **name**—The aggregate policer name.

- **committed-rate-kbps**—The average traffic rate (CIR) in kbits per second (kbps). (Range: 16 to 1000000)

- **exceed-action {drop | forward}**—(Optional) Specifies the action to be taken when the rate is exceeded. The possible values are:
  - **drop**—Drops the packet.
  - **forward**—Forwards the packet.
**Default Configuration**

No aggregate policer is defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Define an aggregate policer if the policer aggregates traffic from multiple class maps.

Aggregate policers cannot aggregate traffic from multiple devices. If the aggregate policer is applied to more than one device, traffic on each device is counted separately and is limited per device.

Traffic from two different ports on the same device can be aggregated for policing purposes.

An aggregate policer can be applied to multiple classes in the same policy map.

An aggregate policer cannot be deleted if it is being used in a policy map. The `no police aggregate` Policy-map Class Configuration mode command must first be used to delete the aggregate policer from all policy maps before using the `no mls qos aggregate-policer` command.

Policing uses a token bucket algorithm. CIR represents the speed with which the token is added to the bucket. CBS represents the depth of the bucket.

**Example**

The following example defines the parameters of a policer called Policer1 that can be applied to multiple classes in the same policy map. When the average traffic rate exceeds 124,000 kbps, the packet is dropped.

```
switchxxxxx(config)# qos aggregate-policer test1 124000 exceed-action drop
```
qos cos

To define the default CoS value for an interface, use the qos cos Interface Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
qos cos default-cos
```

Parameters

- **default-cos**—The default CoS value (VPT value) of the interface. If the interface is trusted and the packet is untagged, then the default CoS value becomes the CoS value. (Range: 0 to 7)

Default Configuration

The default CoS value of an interface is 0.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

User Guidelines

Use the default CoS value to assign a CoS value to all untagged packets entering the interface.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# qos cos 5
```

qos map cos-queue

To map assigned CoS values to an egress queue, use the qos map cos-queue Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
qos map cos-queue cos0...cos7 to queue-id
```
QoS Commands
qos map dscp-queue

Parameters

- cos0...cos7—Up to eight CoS values to map to the specified queue number. (Range: 0 to 7)
- to queue-id—Specifies the queue number to which the CoS values are mapped.

Default Configuration

CoS-to-Queue mapping matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COS</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Queue</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos map cos-queue 2 to 7
```

qos map dscp-queue

To configure the DSCP-to-CoS map, use the qos map dscp-queue Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
qos map dscp-queue dscp-list to queue-id
```

Parameters

- dscp-list—Up to eight DSCP values, separated by spaces to map to the specified queue number. (Range: 0 to 63)
- to queue-id—Specifies the queue number to which the DSCP values are mapped.
QoS Commands
qos map precedence-queue

Default Configuration

DSCPP-to-Queue mapping matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSCP value</th>
<th>0-7</th>
<th>8-15</th>
<th>16-23</th>
<th>24-31</th>
<th>32-39</th>
<th>40-47</th>
<th>48-55</th>
<th>56-63</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Queue</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos map dscp-queue 3 to 6
```

qos map precedence-queue

To configure the IP precedence-to-queue map, use the qos map precedence-queue Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
qos map precedence-queue ip-precedence-list to queue-id
```

Parameters

- **ip-precedence-list**—Up to eight IP precedence values, separated by spaces, to map to the specified queue number. (Range: 0 to 7)
- **to queue-id**—Specifies the queue number to which the IP precedence values are mapped.

Default Configuration

IP precedence-to-queue mapping matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IP Precedence</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Queue</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos map precedence-queue 2 to 7
```

### qos map queue-cos

To configure the queue-to-CoS map, use the `qos map queue-cos` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
qos map queue-cos queue-list to cos-id
```

**Parameters**

- `queue-list`—Up to eight queue numbers to map to the specified CoS value. (Range: 1 to 8)
- `to cos-id`—Specifies the CoS value to which the queue values are mapped.

**Default Configuration**

Queue-to-CoS mapping matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Queue</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos map queue-cos 7 to 2
```
qos map queue-dscp

To configure the queue-to-DSCP map, use the `qos map queue-dscp` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
qos map queue-dscp queue-list to dscp-id
```

**Parameters**

- `queue-list`—Up to eight queue numbers to map to the specified DSCP values. (Range: 1 to 8)
- `to dscp-id`—Specifies the DSCP values to which the queue values are mapped.

**Default Configuration**

Queue-to-DSCP mapping matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Queue</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCP</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>8-16</td>
<td>16-23</td>
<td>24-31</td>
<td>32-39</td>
<td>40-47</td>
<td>48-55</td>
<td>56-63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos map queue-dscp 7 to 50
```

qos map queue-precedence

To configure the queue-to-precedence map, use the `qos map queue-precedence` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
qos map queue-precedence queue-list to ip-precedence-id
```

---

Cisco 220 Series Smart Plus Switches Command Line Interface Reference Guide Release 1.0.0.x 396
Parameters

- queue-list—Up to eight queue numbers to map to the specified IP precedence value. (Range: 1 to 8)

- to ip-precedence-id—Specifies the precedence value to which the queue values are mapped.

Default Configuration

Queue-to-precedence mapping matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Queue</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IP Precedence</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos map queue-precedence 8 to 7
```

### qos remark

To configure the remarking state of each interface, use the `qos remark` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
qos remark {cos | dscp | ip-precedence}
no qos remark {cos | dscp | ip-precedence}
```

**Parameters**

- **cos**—Remarks the ingress packets with the CoS value.
- **dscp**—Remarks the ingress packets with the DSCP value.
- **ip-precedence**—Remarks the ingress packets with the IP precedence value.
**Default Configuration**

No any remarking is defined.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi10
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# qos remark dscp
```

**qos trust (Global)**

To configure the trust state for QoS basic mode, use the `qos trust` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**NOTE** This command is available only when the switch is in QoS basic mode.

**Syntax**

```
qos trust {cos | cos-dscp | dscp | ip-precedence}
no qos trust
```

**Parameters**

- **cos**—Classifies the ingress packets with packet CoS value. Untagged packets are classified with the default port CoS value.

- **cos-dscp**—Classifies the ingress packets with packet CoS-DSCP value.

- **dscp**—Classifies the ingress packets with packet DSCP value.

- **ip-precedence**—Classifies the ingress packets with packet IP precedence value.

**Default Configuration**

The default trust mode is `dscp`. 
Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

Packets entering a QoS domain are classified at its edge. When the packets are classified at the edge, the switch port within the QoS domain can be configured to one of the trusted states because there is no need to classify the packets at every switch within the domain.

Use this command to specify whether the port is trusted and which fields of the packet to use to classify traffic.

When the switch is configured with trust DSCP, the traffic is mapped to the queue by the DSCP-to-queue map.

When the switch is configured with trust CoS, the traffic is mapped to the queue by the CoS-to-queue map.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# qos trust cos
```

**qos trust (Interface)**

To enable the trust state on an interface when the switch is in QoS basic mode, use the `qos trust` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the trust state on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
qos trust
no qos trust
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Trust state is enabled on each interface when the switch is in QoS basic mode.
QoS Commands

service-policy

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

```text
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# qos trust
```

**service-policy**

To bind a policy map to a port or port channel, use the `service-policy` Interface Configuration mode command.

To detach a policy map from an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**NOTE**

This command is available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.

**Syntax**

- `service-policy input policy-map-name`
- `no service-policy input`

**Parameters**

- `input policy-map-name`: Specifies the policy map to apply to the input interface.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

Only one policy map per interface per direction is supported.

**Example**

The following example attaches a policy map called Policy1 to the input interface:

```text
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# service-policy input policy1
```
set

To select the value that QoS uses as the DSCP value, the egress queue, or to set user priority values, use the set Policy-map Class Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the no form of this command.

**NOTE**
This command is available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.

**Syntax**

```
set queue queue-id
no set queue
```

**Parameters**

- `queue queue-id`—Specifies the egress queue. (Range: 1 to 8)

**Command Mode**

Policy-map Class Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The `set` and `trust` commands are mutually exclusive within the same policy map.

To return to the Global Configuration mode, use the `exit` command. To return to the Privileged EXEC mode, use the `end` command.

**Example**

The following example creates an ACL, places it into a class map, places the class map into a policy map, and sets the DSCP value in the packet to 56 for classes in the policy map called pl:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip access-list extended ip1
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-al)# permit ip any any
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-al)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)# class-map cl
switchxxxxxx(config-cmap)# match access-group ip1
switchxxxxxx(config-cmap)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)# policy-map pl
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)# class cl
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap-c)# set queue 2
```
**show class-map**

To show information for all class maps or for a specific class map when the switch is in QoS advanced mode, use the `show class-map` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show class-map [class-map-name]`

**Parameters**

- `class-map-name`—(Optional) The class map name.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show class-map class1
Class Map match-any class1 (id4)
Match IP dscp 11 21
```

**show policy-map**

To show information for all policy maps or for a specific policy map, use the `show policy-map` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**NOTE**

This command is available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.

**Syntax**

`show policy-map [policy-map-name]`

**Parameters**

- `policy-map-name`—(Optional) The policy map name.

**Default Configuration**

N/A
show policy-map interface

To show the policy map that is applied to an interface, use the **show policy-map interface** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show policy-map interface interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show policy-map interface fa5
Interface        Input Policy
---------        ------------
fa5             pmap1
```
show qos

To show the QoS settings on the switch, use the **show qos** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show qos
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example displays QoS attributes when the switch is in QoS basic mode:

```
switchxxxxxx# show qos
Basic trust: dscp
Qos: basic
```

**Example 2**—The following example displays QoS attributes when the switch is in QoS advanced mode:

```
switchxxxxxx# show qos
QoS Mode: advanced
Advanced mode trust type: cos
Advanced mode ports state: Not trusted
```
show qos aggregate-policer

To show information for specific aggregate policers, use the `show qos aggregate-policer` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**NOTE** This command is available only when the switch is in QoS advanced mode.

**Syntax**

```
show qos aggregate-policer [aggregate-policer-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `aggregate-policer-name`—(Optional) The aggregate policer name.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show qos aggregate-policer policer1
aggregate-policer policer1 96000 exceed-action drop
```

show qos interfaces

To show the QoS configuration on all interfaces or on an interface, use the `show qos interfaces` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show qos interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A
QoS Commands

show qos map

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

User Guidelines
If a specific interface is not specified, information for all interfaces is displayed.

Example

switchxxxxxxx# show qos interface gi1
Port|CoS|Trust State|Remark CoS|Remark DSCP|Remark IP Prec
----+---+-----------+----------+-----------+----------------
gi1 | 0 | enabled   | disabled | disabled | disabled

show qos map

To show information for various types of QoS mapping, use the show qos map Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show qos map [[cos-queue | dscp-queue | ip-precedence-queue | queue-cos | queue-dscp | queue-precedence]]

Parameters

- **cos-queue**—(Optional) Displays the CoS-to-queue mapping.
- **dscp-queue**—(Optional) Displays the DSCP-to-queue mapping.
- **ip-precedence-queue**—(Optional) Displays the IP precedence-to-queue mapping.
- **queue-cos**—(Optional) Displays the queue-to-CoS mapping.
- **queue-dscp**—(Optional) Displays the queue-to-DSCP mapping.
- **queue-precedence**—(Optional) Displays the queue-to-precedence mapping.

Default Configuration

N/A
**Command Mode**

**Privileged EXEC mode**

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show qos map
CoS to Queue mappings
   COS 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   Queue 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8

DSCP to Queue mappings
   d1: d2 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
   ---------------
   0: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2
   1: 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3
   2: 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4
   3: 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
   4: 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7
   5: 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8
   6: 8 8 8 8

IP Precedence to Queue mappings
   IP Precedence 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   Queue 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8

Queue to CoS mappings
   Queue 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
   CoS 1 0 2 3 4 5 6 7

Queue to DSCP mappings
   Queue 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
   DSCP 0 8 16 24 32 40 48 56

Queue to IP Precedence mappings
   Queue 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
   ipprec 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
```
**show qos queueing**

To show the QoS queuing information, use the `show qos queueing` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show qos queueing
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show qos queueing
qid-weights Ef - Priority
  1 - N/A ena- 1
  2 - N/A ena- 2
  3 - N/A ena- 3
  4 - N/A ena- 4
  5 - N/A ena- 5
  6 - N/A ena- 6
  7 - N/A ena- 7
  8 - N/A ena- 8
```

**show rate-limit vlan**

To show the port rate limit for a specific VLAN or for all VLANs, use the `show rate-limit vlan` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show rate-limit vlan vlan-id
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id`—The VLAN ID.
**Command Mode**

Prvileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx# show rate-limit vlan 1
VLAN  | Port  | rate-limit [Kbps]
--------+--------+-------------------
1  | ANY   |          N/A      |
```

**traffic-shape**

To configure the maximum permitted excess burst size of egress port and queue shaper, use the `traffic-shape` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the shaper, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
traffic-shape burst [queue] committed-burst
no traffic-shape
```

**Parameters**

- `queue`—(Optional) The queue number to which the shaper is assigned.
- `committed-burst`—The maximum permitted excess burst size (CBS) in bytes. (Range: 128 to 56319 bytes)

**Default Configuration**

The default shaper burst is 768 bytes.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

The following example sets a traffic shaper burst size 9600 bytes:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# traffic-shape burst 9600
```
trust-shape (Interface)

To configure the egress port shaper, use `trust-shape` Interface Configuration mode command. The egress port shaper controls the traffic transmit rate (Tx rate).

To disable the shaper, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
traffic-shape committed-rate
no traffic-shape
```

**Parameters**

- `committed-rate`—The maximum average traffic rate in 16 kbits per second (kbps). (Range: 16 to 1000000 kbps)

**Default Configuration**

The shaper is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

The following example sets a traffic shaper on fa5 when the average traffic rate exceeds 124000 kbps:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# traffic-shape 124000
```
traffic-shape queue

To configure the egress queue shaper on a specific queue, use the `traffic-shape queue` Interface Configuration mode command. The egress port shaper controls the traffic transmit rate (Tx rate) on a queue on an interface.

To disable the shaper, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
traffic-shape queue queue-id committed-rate
no traffic-shape queue queue-id
```

**Parameters**

- `queue-id`—The queue number to which the shaper is assigned. (Range: 1 to 8)
- `committed-rate`—The average traffic rate in 16 kbits per second (kbps). (Range: 16 to 1000000)

**Default Configuration**

The shaper is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

The following example sets a shaper on queue 1 when the average traffic rate exceeds 124000 kbps:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# traffic-shape queue 1 124000
```

trust

To configure the trust state, use the `trust` Policy-map Class Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
QoS Commands

trust

Syntax

trust

no trust

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

The default state is according to the mode selected in the qos command (advanced mode). The type of trust is determined in qos advanced-mode trust.

Command Mode

Policy-map Class Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This command is relevant only when the switch is in QoS advanced, ports-not-trusted mode. Trust indicates that traffic is sent to the queue according to the packet’s QoS parameters (UP or DSCP).

Use this command to distinguish the QoS trust behavior for certain traffic from others. For example, incoming traffic with certain DSCP values can be trusted. A class map can be configured to match and trust the DSCP values in incoming traffic.

The type of trust is determined in the qos advanced-mode trust command.

Trust values set with this command supersede trust values set on specific interfaces with the qos trust (Interface) Interface Configuration mode command.

The trust and set commands are mutually exclusive within the same policy map.

Policy maps, which contain set or trust commands or that have ACL classification to an egress interface, cannot be attached by using the service-policy Interface Configuration mode command.

If specifying trust CoS, QoS maps a packet to a queue, the received or default port CoS value, and the CoS-to-queue map.
Example
The following example creates an ACL, places it into a class map, places the class map into a policy map, and configures the trust state using the DSCP value in the ingress packet:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip access-list extended ip1
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-al)# permit ip any any
switchxxxxxx(config-mac-al)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)# class-map cl
switchxxxxxx(config-cmap)# match access-group ip1
switchxxxxxx(config-cmap)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)# policy-map pl
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap)# class cl
switchxxxxxx(config-pmap-c)# trust
```

rate-limit (Interface)

To limit the incoming traffic rate on an interface, use the `rate-limit` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the rate limit on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax
rate-limit committed-rate-kbps
no rate-limit

Parameters
- `committed-rate-kbps` — The maximum ingress traffic on an Ethernet interface in kilobits per second (kbps). (Range: 16 to 1000000)

Default Configuration
Rate limiting is disabled.

Command Mode
Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode
QoS Commands
rate-limit (VLAN)

Example
The following example limits the incoming traffic rate on fa5 to 100000 kbps:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# rate-limit 100000
```

rate-limit (VLAN)

To limit the incoming traffic rate for a VLAN, use the `rate-limit VLAN` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the rate limit for a VLAN, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax
```
rate-limit committed-rate vlan vlan-id
no rate-limit vlan vlan-id
```

Parameters
- `committed-rate`—The average traffic rate (CIR) in kbps. (Range: 16 to 1000000)
- `vlan vlan-id`—Specifies the VLAN ID.

Default Configuration
Rate limiting is disabled.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
Traffic policing in a policy map takes precedence over the VLAN rate limiting. If a packet is subject to traffic policing in a policy map and is associated with a VLAN that is rate limited, the packet is counted only in the traffic policing of the policy map.
Example

The following example limits the rate on VLAN 11 to 100000 kbps:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# rate-limit 100000 vlan 11
```

**wrr-queue bandwidth**

To assign WRR weights to egress queues, use the `wrr-queue bandwidth` Global Configuration command.

**Syntax**

```
wrr-queue bandwidth weight1 weight2... weightN
```

**Parameters**

- `weight1 weight2... weightN`—The ratio of bandwidth assigned by the WRR packet scheduler to the packet queues. Separate each value by a space. (Range for each weight: 1 to 127)

**Default Configuration**

WRR is disabled by default. The default WRR weight is 1 for all queues.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The weight ratio determines the frequency at which the packet scheduler removes packets from each queue.

The ratio for each queue is defined as the queue weight divided by the sum of all queue weights (the normalized weight). This sets the bandwidth allocation of each queue.

A weight of 0 indicates that no bandwidth is allocated for the same queue, and the shared bandwidth is divided among the remaining queues. We do not recommend that you set the weight of a queue to 0 as it might stop transmission of control-protocols packets generated by the device.
All three queues participate in the WRR, excluding the expedite queues, whose corresponding weight is not used in the ratio calculation.

An expedite (SP) queue is a priority queue, which is serviced until empty before the other queues are serviced. The expedite queues are designated by the `priority-queue out num-of-queues` command.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# priority-queue out num-of-queues 4
switchxxxxxx(config)# wrr-queue bandwidth 6 6 6 6
```
RADIUS Commands

radius-server default-param

To set the default Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server parameters, use the `radius-server default-param` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
radius-server default-param [key RADIUSKEY] [retransmit retries] [timeout timeout]
no radius-server default-param
```

Parameters

- **key RADIUSKEY**—(Optional) Specifies the key string used for authenticating and encrypting the RADIUS attributes communicated between the switch and the RADIUS server. This key must match the encryption used on the RADIUS daemon. To specify an empty string, enter "". (Length: 0 to 128 characters)

- **retransmit retries**—(Optional) Specifies the number of transmitted requests that are sent to the RADIUS server before a failure is considered to have occurred. (Range: 1 to 10)

- **timeout timeout**—(Optional) Specifies the number of seconds that the switch waits for an answer from the RADIUS server before retrying the query, or switching to the next server. (Range: 1 to 30, default: 3)

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
radius-server host

To configure a RADIUS server, use the **radius-server host** Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a RADIUS server, use the **no** form of the command.

**Syntax**

```
radius-server host {ip-address | hostname} [acct-port acct-port-number] [auth-port auth-port-number] [key key-string] [priority priority] [retransmit retries] [timeout timeout] [usg-type {802.1x | all | login}]
```

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`—IP address of the RADIUS server.
- `hostname`—Hostname of the RADIUS server.
- `acct-port acct-port-number`—(Optional) Specifies the UDP port number of the RADIUS server for accounting requests. If the UDP port number is set to 0, the host is not used for accounting. (Range: 0 to 65535)
- `auth-port auth-port-number`—(Optional) Specifies the UDP port number of the RADIUS server for authentication requests. If the UDP port number is set to 0, the host is not used for authentication. (Range: 0 to 65535)
- `key key-string`—(Optional) Specifies the authentication and encryption key for all RADIUS communications between the switch and the RADIUS server. This key must match the encryption used on the RADIUS daemon. To specify an empty string, enter “”. (Length: 0 to 128 characters)
- `priority priority`—(Optional) Specifies the priority of the RADIUS server, where 0 has the highest priority. (Range: 0 to 65535)
- `retransmit retries`—(Optional) Specifies the number of requests that are sent to the RADIUS server before a failure is considered to have occurred. (Range: 1 to 10, default: 3)
- `timeout timeout`—(Optional) Specifies the timeout value for establishing a connection with the RADIUS server. (Range: 1 to 65535)
- `usg-type {802.1x | all | login}`—(Optional) Specifies the type of usage of the RADIUS server. (Range: 0 to 65535)

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# radius-server default-param retransmit 5 timeout 20
```
**RADIUS Commands**

**radius-server host**

- **timeout timeout**—(Optional) Specifies the number of seconds that the switch waits for an answer from the RADIUS server before retrying the query, or switching to the next server. If there is no value entered in this field, the switch uses the default timeout value. (Range: 1 to 30, default: 3)

- **usg-type {802.1x | all | login}**—(Optional) Specifies the authentication type of the RADIUS server. The possible values are:
  - **802.1x**—The RADIUS server is used for 802.1x port authentication.
  - **all**—The RADIUS server is used for user login authentication and 802.1x port authentication.
  - **login**—The RADIUS server is used for user login authentication (authenticating users that want to administer the switch).

**Default Configuration**

The default authentication port number is 1812.

If **timeout** is not specified, the global value (set in the `radius-server default-param` command) is used.

If **retransmit** is not specified, the global value (set in the `radius-server default-param` command) is used.

If **key-string** is not specified, the global value (set in the `radius-server default-param` command) is used.

If a parameter was not set in one of the above commands, the default for that command is used. For example, if a timeout value was not set in the current command, the default timeout set in the `radius-server default-param` command is used.

The default authentication type is **all**.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

To specify multiple hosts, this command is used for each host.

**Example**

The following example specifies a RADIUS server with IP address 192.168.10.1, authentication request port number 20, and a 20-second timeout period:
show radius-server

To show information of the RADIUS servers defined on the switch, use the show radius-server Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show radius-server

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# radius-server host radiusserver1 auth-port 20 timeout 20

switchxxxxxx show radius-server

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prio</td>
<td>Priority of the RADIUS server, where 0 has the highest priority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Address</td>
<td>IP address or hostname of the RADIUS server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth-Port</td>
<td>UDP port number of the RADIUS server for authentication requests. The value of zero indicates that the host is not used for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retries</td>
<td>Number of requests that are sent to the RADIUS server before a failure is considered to have occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout</td>
<td>Number of seconds that the switch waits for an answer from the RADIUS server before retrying the query, or switching to the next server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To show the default RADIUS server parameters, use the `show radius-server default-param` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show radius-server default-param
```

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show radius-server default-param
Retries| Timeout| Key
--------+--------+---------
         |        |---------
3       | 3      |         
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retries</td>
<td>Default number of requests that are sent to the RADIUS server before a failure is considered to have occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout</td>
<td>Default number of seconds that the switch waits for an answer from the RADIUS server before retrying the query, or switching to the next server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Default key for authenticating and encrypting the RADIUS communications between the switch and the RADIUS server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RMON Commands

clear rmon statistics

To clear all Remote Monitoring (RMON) statistics or to clear the RMON statistics for a specific interface or for a range of interfaces, use the clear rmon statistics Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

clear rmon statistics [interfaces interface-id]

Parameters

- interfaces interface-id—(Optional) Specifies an interface or a list of interfaces to be sampled.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

The following example clears the RMON statistics for port 1:

```
switchxxxxxxx# clear rmon statistics interfaces gi1
```

rmon alarm

To configure a RMON alarm, use the rmon alarm Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a RMON alarm, use the no form of this command.
Syntax

rmon alarm index interface interface-id {variable interval [absolute | delta]} rising rising-threshold rising-event falling falling-threshold falling-event startup [rising | rising-falling | falling] [owner NAME]

no rmon alarm index

Parameters

- **index**—Alarm index number. (Range: 1 to 65535)
- **interface interface-id**—Specifies the interface to be sampled.
- **variable**—Specifies the MIB object to monitor. The possible values are:
  - broadcast-pkts—Broadcast packets.
  - collisions—Collision.
  - crc-align-errors—CRC alignment error.
  - drop-events—Total number of events received in which the packets were dropped.
  - fragments—Total number of packet fragment.
  - jabbers—Total number of packet jabber.
  - multicast-pkts—Multicast packets.
  - octets—Octets.
  - oversize-pkts—Number of oversized packets.
  - pkts—Number of packets.
  - pkts1024to1518octets—Number of packets size 1024 to 1518 octets.
  - pkts512to1023octets—Number of packets size 512 to 1023 octets.
  - pkts256to511octets—Number of packets size 256 to 511 octets.
  - pkts128to255octets—Number of packets size 128 to 255 octets.
  - pkts65to127octets—Number of packets size 65 to 127 octets.
  - pkts64octets—Number of packets size 64 octets.
  - undersize-pkts—Number of undersized packets.
RMON Commands

rmon alarm

- **interval**—The interval in seconds during which the data is sampled and compared with rising and falling thresholds. (Range: 1 to 2147483647)

- **{absolute | delta}**—Specifies the method used for sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds. The possible values are:
  - **absolute**—The selected variable value is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.
  - **delta**—The selected variable value of the last sample is subtracted from the current value, and the difference is compared with the thresholds.

- **rising-threshold**—The rising threshold value. (Range: 0 to 2147483647)

- **rising-event**—The index of the event triggered when a rising threshold is crossed. (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **falling-threshold**—The falling counter value that triggers the falling threshold alarm. (Range: 0 to 2147483647)

- **falling-event**—The index of the event triggered when a falling threshold is crossed. (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **startup {rising | rising-falling | falling}**—Specifies the alarm that may be sent when this entry becomes valid. The possible values are:
  - **rising**—A single rising alarm is generated if the first sample (after this entry becomes valid) is greater than or equal to the rising threshold.
  - **rising-falling**—A single rising alarm is generated if the first sample (after this entry becomes valid) is greater than or equal to the rising threshold. If the first sample (after this entry becomes valid) is less than or equal to the falling threshold, a single falling alarm is generated.
  - **falling**—A single falling alarm is generated if the first sample (after this entry becomes valid) is less than or equal to the falling threshold.

- **owner NAME**—(Optional) Specifies the name of the user or network management system that receives the RMON alarm.

**Default Configuration**

The default method type is **absolute**.

The default **startup** direction is **rising-falling**.

If the owner name is not specified, the default is an empty string.
Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# rmon alarm 1000 interface gi11 collisions 10 delta rising 100 1 falling 20 2 startup rising owner public
```

**rmon event**

To configure a RMON event, use the `rmon event` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a RMON event, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
rmon event index [log | trap COMMUNITY | log trap COMMUNITY] [description DESCRIPTION] [owner NAME]
```

**Parameters**

- `index`—The event index. (Range: 1 to 65535)
- `log`—Specifies that a notification entry is generated in the log table by the switch for this event.
- `trap COMMUNITY`—Specifies that an SNMP trap community is sent to one or more management stations by the switch for this event.
- `log trap COMMUNITY`—Specifies that an entry is generated in the log table and an SNMP trap is sent to one or more management stations by the switch for this event.
- `description DESCRIPTION`—(Optional) Specifies the comment describing this event. (Length: 0 to 127 characters)
- `owner NAME`—(Optional) Specifies the name of the person who configured this event.
**Default Configuration**

If the owner name is not specified, the default is an empty string.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example configures an event identified as index 10, for which the switch generates a notification in the log table:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# rmon event 10 log
```

---

**rmon history**

To configure a RMON MIB history on an Ethernet interface, use the `rmon history` Global Configuration command.

To remove a RMON history, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
rmon history index interface interface-id [buckets bucket-number] [interval seconds | owner NAME]
```

- `index`—The history index. (Range: 1 to 65535)
- `interface interface-id`—Specifies the interface to be sampled.
- `buckets bucket-number`—(Optional) Specifies the maximum number of buckets desired for the RMON collection history. (Range: 1 to 50)
- `interval seconds`—(Optional) Specifies the interval in seconds during which the data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds. (Range: 1 to 3600)
- `owner NAME`—(Optional) Specifies the name of the person who configured this history.
Default Configuration

The default bucket value is 50.
The default interval value is 180 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```console
switchxxxxxxx(config)# rmon history 1 interface fall buckets 50 interval 300 owner john
```

show rmon alarm

To display information for a specific RMON alarm or for all RMON alarms, use the `show rmon alarm` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

`show rmon alarm {all | index}`

Parameters

- **all**—Displays all alarms.
- **index**—Information for a specific RMON alarm. (Range: 1 to 65535)

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

The following example displays information of the RMON alarm 1:

```console
switchxxxxxxx# show rmon alarm 1
Alarm 1
-------
OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.1
Last sample Value: 878128
Interval: 30
Sample Type: delta
```
Startup Alarm: rising
Rising Threshold: 8700000
Falling Threshold: 78
Rising Event: 1
Falling Event: 1
Owner: CLI

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm</td>
<td>Alarm index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OID</td>
<td>Monitored variable OID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Sample Value</td>
<td>Value of the statistic during the last sampling period. For example, if the sample type is delta, this value is the difference between the samples at the beginning and end of the period. If the sample type is absolute, this value is the sampled value at the end of the period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Interval in seconds over which the data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample Type</td>
<td>Method of sampling the variable and calculating the value compared against the thresholds. If the value is absolute, the variable value is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval. If the value is delta, the variable value at the last sample is subtracted from the current value, and the difference is compared with the thresholds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup Alarm</td>
<td>Alarm that is sent when this entry is first set. If the first sample is greater than or equal to the rising threshold, and startup alarm is equal to rising or rising-falling, then a single rising alarm is generated. If the first sample is less than or equal to the falling threshold, and startup alarm is equal falling or rising-falling, then a single falling alarm is generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rising Threshold</td>
<td>Sampled statistic rising threshold. When the current sampled value is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval is less than this threshold, a single event is generated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show rmon event

To show information for a specific RMON event or for all entries in the RMON event table, use the show rmon event Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show rmon event { all | index }

Parameters

- all—Displays all RMON events.
- index—The RMON event index to be displayed. (Range: 1 to 65535)

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

The following example displays all entries in the RMON event table:

```
switchxxxxxx# show rmon event all
Rmon Event Index      : 10
Rmon Event Type       : Log
Rmon Event Community  :
Rmon Event Description:
Rmon Event Last Sent  : (0) 0:00:00.00
Rmon Event Owner      :
```
The following table describes significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Unique index that identifies this event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type of notification that the device generates about this event. The available values are none, log, trap, and log-trap. In the case of log, an entry is made in the log table for each event. In the case of trap, a SNMP trap is sent to one or more management stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community</td>
<td>If a SNMP trap is to be sent, it is sent with the SNMP community string specified by this octet string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Comment describing this event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Sent</td>
<td>The time that this entry last generated an event. If this entry has not generated any events, this value is zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>The entity configured this event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show rmon event log**

To show information for RMON events in the RMON log table, use the `show rmon event log` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show rmon event [index] log
```

**Parameters**

- `index`—(Optional) The RMON event index. (Range: 1 to 65535)

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example shows information for the event 1 in the RMON log table:

```
switchxxxxxx# show rmon event 1 log
Maximum table size: 500 (800 after reset)
```
show rmon history

To show information for all RMON histories or for a specific RMON history, use the `show rmon history` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show rmon history {all | index} [statistic]`

**Parameters**

- **all**—Displays all histories.
- **index**—The set of samples. (Range: 1 to 65535)
- **statistic**—(Optional) Displays the statistics for a specific RMON history.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example displays all RMON histories:

```
switchxxxxxx# show rmon history all
Rmon History Index   : 1
Rmon Collection Interface: 11
Rmon History Bucket   : 60
Rmon history Interval : 300
Rmon History Owner    : john
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>MIB Var.:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53, Delta, Rising,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual Val: 800,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thres.Set: 100,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interval (sec):1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Jan 18 2006 23:48:19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show rmon statistics interfaces

To show the RMON statistics for all Ethernet interfaces or a specific Ethernet interface, use the `show rmon statistics interfaces` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show rmon statistics interfaces interface-id
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example displays the RMON statistics for fa1:

```plaintext
switchxxxxxxx# show rmon statistics interfaces gi1
==== Port gi1 =============================
etherStatsDropEvents            : 0
etherStatsOctets                : 178566
etherStatsPkts                  : 2261
etherStatsBroadcastPkts         : 299
etherStatsMulticastPkts         : 147
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors        : 0
etherStatsUnderSizePkts         : 0
etherStatsOverSizePkts          : 0
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>The history index.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collection Interface</td>
<td>The interface to be sampled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucket</td>
<td>The maximum number of buckets desired for the RMON collection history group of statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>The interval in seconds during which the data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>The name of the person who configured this history.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
etherStatsFragments : 0
etherStatsJabbers : 0
etherStatsCollisions : 0
etherStatsPkts64Octets : 1848
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets : 218
etherStatsPkts128to255Octets : 170
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets : 25
etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets : 0
etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets : 0

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dropped Events</td>
<td>Total number of events in which packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources. Note that this number is not necessarily the number of packets dropped. It is the number of times that this condition was detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octets</td>
<td>Total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packets</td>
<td>Total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Packets</td>
<td>Total number of good packets received and directed to the broadcast address. This does not include multicast packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicast Packets</td>
<td>Total number of good packets received and directed to a multicast address. This number does not include packets directed to the broadcast address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC Align Errors</td>
<td>Total number of packets received with a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but with either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undersize Packets</td>
<td>Total number of packets received, less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and otherwise well formed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize Packets</td>
<td>Total number of packets received, longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and otherwise well formed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragments</td>
<td>Total number of packets received, less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jabbers</td>
<td>Total number of packets received, longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collisions</td>
<td>Best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Octets</td>
<td>Total number of packets (including bad packets) received that are 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 to 127 Octets</td>
<td>Total number of packets (including bad packets) received that are between 65 and 127 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 to 255 Octets</td>
<td>Total number of packets (including bad packets) received that are between 128 and 255 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 to 511 Octets</td>
<td>Total number of packets (including bad packets) received that are between 256 and 511 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512 to 1023 Octets</td>
<td>Total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 512 and 1023 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024 to 1518 Octets</td>
<td>Total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 1024 octets and 1518 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

show rmon statistics interfaces
Security DoS Commands

security-suite dos (Global)

To enable specific Denial of Service (DoS) protections in security suite, use the `security-suite dos` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable specific DoS protections, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
```

```
security-suite dos icmp-ping-max-length MAX_LEN
```

```
security-suite dos ipv6-min-frag-size-length MIN_LEN
```

```
security-suite dos smurf-netmask MASK
```

```
security-suite dos tcphdr-min-length HDR_MIN_LEN
```

```
```

**Parameters**

- **daeqsa-deny**—Drops the packets if the destination MAC address equals to the source MAC address.
- **icmp-frag-pkts-deny**—Drops the fragmented ICMP packets.
- **icmpv4-ping-max-check**—Checks the maximum size of ICMPv4 ping packets and drops the packets larger than the maximum packet size.
Security DoS Commands

security-suite dos (Global)

- **icmpv6-ping-max-check**—Checks the maximum size of ICMPv6 ping packets and drops the packets larger than the maximum packet size.
- **ipv6-min-frag-size-check**—Checks the minimum size of IPv6 fragments and drops the packets smaller than the minimum size.
- **land-deny**—Drops the packets if the source IP address equals to the destination IP address.
- **nullscan-deny**—Drops the packets with NULL scan.
- **pod-deny**—Avoids ping of death attack.
- **smurf-deny**—Avoids smurf attack.
- **syn-sport1024-deny**—Drops SYN packets with sport less than 1024.
- **synfin-deny**—Drops the packets with SYN and FIN bits set.
- **synrst-deny**—Drops the packets with SYN and RST bits set.
- **tcp-frag-off-min-check**—Drops the TCP fragment packets with offset equals to one.
- **tcpblat-deny**—Drops TCP fragment packets with offset equals to one.
- **tcphdr-min-check**—Checks the minimum TCP header and drops the TCP packets with the header smaller than the minimum size.
- **udpblat-deny**—Drops the packets if the source UDP port equals to the destination UDP port.
- **xma-deny**—Drops the packets if the sequence number is zero, and the FIN, URG and PSH bits are set.
- **icmp-ping-max-length** \( MAX\_LEN \)—Specifies the maximum size of the ICMPv4/ICMPv6 ping packets. (Range: 0 to 65535 bytes)
- **ipv6-min-frag-size-length** \( MIN\_LEN \)—Specifies the minimum size of IPv6 fragments. (Range: 0 to 65535 bytes)
- **smurf-netmask** \( MASK \)—Specifies the netmask of smurf attack. (Netmask length range: 0 to 32 bytes)
- **tcphdr-min-length** \( HDR\_MIN\_LEN \)—Specifies the minimum TCP header length. (Range: 0 to 31 bytes)

**Default Configuration**

All types of DoS protection are enabled in security suit by default.
The default parameters are:

- The maximum size of ICMP ping packets is 512 bytes.
- The minimum size of IPv6 fragments is 1240 bytes.
- The Smurf netmask length is 0 bytes.
- The minimum TCP header length is 20 bytes.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example enables checking the minimum size of IPv6 fragments and sets the minimum fragment size to 1000 bytes:

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# security-suite dos ipv6-min-frag-size-check
switchxxxxxxx(config)# security-suite dos ipv6-min-frag-size-length 1000
```

**security-suite dos (Interface)**

To enable DoS protections on an interface, use the `security-suite dos` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To disable DoS protections on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
security-suite dos
no security-suite dos
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode
Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi6
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# security-suite dos
```

security-suite dos ip gratuitous-arps

To enable gratuitous ARP protection on an interface, use the `security-suite ip gratuitous-arps` Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode command.

To disable this feature on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
security-suite dos ip gratuitous-arps
no security-suite dos ip gratuitous-arps
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

Disabled

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet) mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi10
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# security-suite dos ip gratuitous-arps
```
show security-suite dos

To show the DoS protection configuration, use the `show security-suite dos` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show security-suite dos
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC Mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show security-suite dos
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>State (Length)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMAC equal to SMAC</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land (DIP = SIP)</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP Blat (DPORT = SPORT)</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP Blat (DPORT = SPORT)</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POD (Ping of Death)</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPv6 Min Fragment Size</td>
<td>enabled (1000 Bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICMP Fragment Packets</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPv4 Ping Max Packet Size</td>
<td>enabled (512 Bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPv6 Ping Max Packet Size</td>
<td>enabled (512 Bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smurf Attack</td>
<td>enabled (Netmask Length: 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP Min Header Length</td>
<td>enabled (20 Bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP Syn (SPORT &lt; 1024)</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null Scan Attack</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Mas Scan Attack</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP SYN-FIN Attack</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP SYN-RST Attack</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP Fragment (Offset = 1)</td>
<td>enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show security-suite dos interfaces

To show the DoS protection and gratuitous ARP protection status per interface, use the `show security-suite dos interfaces` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

Syntax

```
show security-suite dos interfaces interface-id
```

Parameters

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show security-suite interface gi1-3
Port    | DoS Protection | Gratuitous-ARP
----------+----------------+----------------
  gi1    | enabled        | enabled
  gi2    | disabled       | disabled
  gi3    | disabled       | disabled
```
SNMP Commands

show snmp-server

To show the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) service status, use the show snmp-server Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax
show snmp-server

Parameters
N/A

Default Configuration
N/A

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show snmp-server
SNMP is enabled
System Contact : test
System Location : test_location
To show the SNMP communities defined on the switch, use the `show snmp-server community` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show snmp-server community`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxx# show snmp-server community
Community Name    Group Name    View
Access            ------------------------------ ------------------------
------ ------------
test           all
ro

Total Entries: 1
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Name</td>
<td>SNMP community name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group name</td>
<td>SNMP group associated with the SNMP community to determine the access rights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>SNMP view that can access the SNMP community. <code>all</code> indicates that any IP device can access the SNMP community.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show snmp-server engineid

To show the SNMPv3 engine IDs defined on the switch, use the `show snmp-server engineid` Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

```
show snmp-server engineid
```

**Parameters**

- N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show snmp engineid
Local SNMPv3 Engine id: 00036D001000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IP address</th>
<th>Remote SNMP engineID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>192.168.1.55</td>
<td>00036D1000A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Entries: 1
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local SNMPV3 Engine id</td>
<td>Local SNMP engine ID of the switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP address</td>
<td>IP address of the remote host that receives the traps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote SNMP engineID</td>
<td>Remote SNMP engine ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show snmp-server group**

To show all SNMP groups defined on the switch, use the `show snmp-server group` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show snmp-server group
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show snmp-server group
Group Name      Model  Level       ReadView
WriteView       NotifyView
----------------- -------------------
testgroup       v1      noauth     all
all              v1      noauth     all

Total Entries: 1
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group Name</td>
<td>SNMP Group name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>SNMP version in use (v1, v2c, or v3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Packet authentication with encryption (Applicable to SNMPv3 security only). The options are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• noauth—No packet authentication will be performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• auth—Packet authentication without encryption will be performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• priv—Packet authentication with encryption will be performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadView</td>
<td>SNMP view enabling viewing the agent contents. If not specified, all objects except the community-table, SNMPv3 user, and access tables are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteView</td>
<td>SNMP view enabling data entry and managing the agent contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NotifyView</td>
<td>SNMP view enabling receiving the notify object ID for the agent contents. (It’s not used for application)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show snmp-server host**

To show all SNMP notification recipients defined on the switch, use the `show snmp-server host` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show snmp-server host`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode
**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show snmp-server host
Server             Community Name   Notification Version   Notification Type
UDP Port    Retries     Timeout
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.172.1.1         public            v3                          trap
--          --           --
Total Entries: 1
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>IP address or hostname of the SNMP notification recipient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Name</td>
<td>SNMP community of the trap manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Version</td>
<td>SNMP version for SNMP traps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Type</td>
<td>Send traps or informs to the recipients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP Port</td>
<td>UDP port used for notifications on the recipient device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retries</td>
<td>Number of times that the switch resends an inform request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout</td>
<td>Number of seconds that the switch waits before resending informs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show snmp-server trap**

To show whether SNMP traps are enabled or disabled on the switch, use the `show snmp-server trap` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show snmp-server trap
```

**Parameters**

- N/A
**SNMP Commands**

show snmp-server view

---

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxx# show snmp-server trap
SNMP auth failed trap : Enable
SNMP linkUpDown trap  : Enable
SNMP warm-start trap  : Enable
SNMP cold-start trap  : Enable
SNMP port security trap: Enable
```

---

**show snmp-server view**

To show all SNMP views defined on the switch, use the `show snmp-server view` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show snmp-server view`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```bash
switchxxxxx# show snmp-server view
View Name       Subtree OID               OID Mask                  View Type
------------    ----------------------    ----------------------    ---------
all             .1                        all                       included
agon            .1.3.6.1                  all                       included
```
show snmp-server user

To show all SNMP users defined on the switch, use the show snmp-server user Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show snmp-server user
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show snmp-server user
Username:    snmpuser
Password:    ********
Access GroupName:  snmpgroup
Authentication Protocol:  md5
Encryption Protocol:  none
```
Access SecLevel: auth

Total Entries: 1

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Username</td>
<td>Name of the SNMP user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>MD5 or SHA password or key to authenticate the SNMP user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access GroupName</td>
<td>SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authentication Protocol</td>
<td>Authentication method. The options are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• none—No user authentication is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• md5—Use the MD5 protocol to authenticate the SNMP user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• sha—Use the SHA (Secure Hash Algorithm) protocol to authenticate the SNMP user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encryption Protocol</td>
<td>Encryption protocol to encrypt the authentication password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access SecLevel</td>
<td>Security level attached to the group. The available options are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• noauth—(No Authentication and No Privacy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neither the Authentication nor the Privacy security levels are assigned to the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• auth—(Authentication and No Privacy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Authenticated SNMP messages, and ensures that the SNMP message origin is authenticated but does not encrypt them, meaning that they can be intercepted and read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• priv—(Authentication and Privacy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Authenticated SNMP messages, and encrypts SNMP messages if the SNMP message origins are authenticated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
snmp-server

To enable SNMP on the switch, use the `snmp-server` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable SNMP on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server

no snmp-server
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server
```

---

**snmp-server community**

To define an SNMP community that permits access to SNMP commands (v1 and v2), use the `snmp-server community` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete an SNMP community, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server community community-string [view view-name] {ro | rw}

snmp-server community community-string group group-name

no snmp-server community community-string
```
Parameters

- **community-string**—The SNMP community name. The community string is used as an input parameter to `snmp-server user` for SNMPv3. (Range: 0 to 20 characters)

- **view view-name**—(Optional) Specifies the SNMP view (configured using the `snmp-server view` command) to define the objects available to the community. It is not relevant for su, which has access to the whole MIB. If unspecified, all objects, except the community-table, SNMPv3 user, and access tables, are available. (Range: 1 to 30 characters)

- **ro**—Read-only access (default).

- **rw**—Read-write access.

- **group group-name**—Specifies the SNMP group (configured using the `snmp-server group` command with v1 or v2) to define the objects available to the community. (Range: 1 to 30 characters)

Default Configuration

No SNMP community is defined.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

To associate communities with access rights directly (basic mode), use the `snmp-server community community-string [view view-name] {ro | rw} command. The `view-name` value is used to restrict the access rights of a community string. When a view name is specified, the software:

- Generates an internal security name.
- Maps the internal security name for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 security models to an internal group name.
- Maps the internal group name for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 security models to the view name (read-view and notify-view always, and for rw for write-view also).

To associate communities with access rights through groups (advanced mode), use the `snmp-server community community-string group group-name` command. The `group-name` value is used to restrict the access rights of a community string. When a group name is specified, the software:
Generates an internal security name.

Maps the internal security name for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 security models to the group name.

Example

The following example defines an SNMP community comm1 and associates it with the group abcd:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server community comm1 group abcd
```

### snmp-server contact

To set the system contact, use the `snmp-server contact` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server contact contact
```

**Parameters**

- `contact`—The system contact name. (Length: 0 to 256 characters)

**Default Configuration**

No contact name is defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server contact Robert
```
**snmp-server engineid**

To define a local SNMPv3 engine ID, use the `snmp-server engineid` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server engineid {default | ENGINEID}
```

**Parameters**

- **default**—Uses the default generated SNMP engine ID.
- **ENGINEID**—Specifies a local SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is a 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters. The hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

**Default Configuration**

The default SNMP engine ID is based on the MAC address of the switch.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server engineid 00036D001122
```

---

**snmp-server engineid remote**

To define a remote host for the SNMP engine, use the `snmp-server engineid remote` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server engineid remote host-ip ENGINEID
```

**Parameters**

- **host-ip**—The IP address or hostname of the remote host (the targeted recipient). The default is all IP addresses.
- **ENGINEID**—The remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is a 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters. The hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.
Default Configuration
N/A

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server engineid remote 172.10.77.1 00036D0012
```

**snmp-server group**

To define an SNMP group, use the `snmp-server group` Global Configuration mode command. Groups are used to map SNMP users to SNMP views (using the `snmp-server user` command).

To delete an SNMP group, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server group groupname {v1 | v2c | v3} {noauth | auth | priv} read-view readview write-view writeview [notify-view notifyview]

no snmp-server group groupname {v1 | v2c | v3} {noauth | auth | priv}
```

**Parameters**

- `groupname`—The SNMP group name. (Length: 1 to 30 characters)
- `{v1 | v2c | v3}`—Specifies the SNMP version.
- `noauth`—Specifies that no packet authentication will be performed. Applicable only to the SNMP version 3 security model.
- `auth`—Specifies that packet authentication without encryption will be performed. Applicable only to the SNMP version 3 security model.
- `priv`—Specifies that packet authentication with encryption will be performed. Applicable only to the SNMP version 3 security model. Note that creation of SNMPv3 users with both authentication and privacy must be done in the GUI. All other users may be created in the CLI.
SNMP Commands

snmp-server host

• **read-view readview**—Sets the view name that enables viewing only.
  (Length: 1 to 30 characters)

• **write-view writeview**—Sets the view name that enables configuring the
  agent. (Length: 1 to 30 characters; setting "" means no write view)

• **notify-view notifyview**—(Optional) Sets the view name that sends only
  traps with contents that is included in SNMP view selected for notification.
  Otherwise, there is no restriction on the contents of the traps. This can only
  be available for SNMPv3. (Length: 1 to 30 characters)

**Default Configuration**

No group entry exists.

If the notifyview value is not specified, the notify view is not defined.

If the readview value is not specified, all objects except for the community table,
SNMPv3 user, and access tables are available for retrieval.

If the writeview value is not specified, the write view is not defined.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The group defined in this command is used in the **snmp-server user** command to
map SNMP users to the SNMP group. These users are then automatically mapped
to SNMP views defined in this command.

The security level for SNMP v1 or v2 is always **noauth**.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server group user-group v3 priv read-view view1
                         write-view view2
```

**snmp-server host**

To configure the hosts to receive SNMP notifications (traps or informs), use the
**snmp-server host** Global Configuration mode command.

To delete an SNMP notification recipient, use the **no** form of this command.
SNMP Commands

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server host {ipv4address | hostname | ipv6address} [traps | informs] [version {1 | 2c | 3} [noauth | auth | priv]] community-string [udp-port port-number] [timeout timeout-value] [retries retry-time]
```

```
no snmp-server host {ipv4address | hostname | ipv6address}
```

**Parameters**

- `ipv4address`—IPv4 address of the host (the targeted recipient). The default is all IP addresses.
- `hostname`—Hostname of the host (the targeted recipient).
- `ipv6address`—IPv6 address of the host (the targeted recipient). The default is all IP addresses.
- `traps`—(Optional) Sends SNMP traps to the host. This is the default setting.
- `informs`—(Optional) Sends SNMP informs to the host.
- `version {1 | 2c | 3}`—(Optional) Specifies the SNMP version.
  - 1—SNMPv1 traps are used.
  - 2c—SNMPv2 traps or informs are used.
  - 3—SNMP version 3 is used.
- `noauth`—(Optional) Specifies that no packet authentication will be performed. Applicable only to the SNMP version 3 security model.
- `auth`—(Optional) Specifies that packet authentication without encryption will be performed. Applicable only to the SNMP version 3 security model.
- `priv`—(Optional) Specifies that packet authentication with encryption will be performed. Applicable only to the SNMP version 3 security model. Note that creation of SNMPv3 users with both authentication and privacy must be done in the GUI. All other users may be created in the CLI.
- `community-string`—The SNMP community sent with the notification operation. For SNMP v1 and v2, any community string can be entered here. (Range: 1 to 20 characters)
- `udp-port port-number`—(Optional) Specifies the UDP port number.
- `timeout timeout-value`—(Optional) Specifies the SNMP inform timeout.
- `retries retry-time`—(Optional) Specifies the number of SNMP inform retries.
Default Configuration
The default SNMP version is SNMPv1.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
Use the snmp-server user, snmp-server group, and snmp-server view commands to create a SNMP user, a SNMP group, or a SNMP view.

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server host 1.1.1.121 abc
```

### snmp-server location

To set the system location, use the snmp-server location Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**
```
snmp-server location location
```

**Parameters**
- `location`—The system location. (Length: 0 to 256 characters)

**Default Configuration**
No location name is defined.

**Command Mode**
Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server location NewYork
```
snmp-server trap

To send SNMP traps when the authentication fails, use the `snmp-server trap` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable SNMP traps, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server trap [auth | cold-start | linkUpDown | port-security | warm-start]
no snmp-server trap [auth | cold-start | linkUpDown | port-security | warm-start]
```

**Parameters**

- **auth**—(Optional) Enables the SNMP authentication failure trap.
- **cold-start**—(Optional) Enables the SNMP bootup cold startup trap.
- **linkUpDown**—(Optional) Enables the SNMP link up and down trap.
- **port-security**—(Optional) Enables the port security trap.
- **warm-start**—(Optional) Enables the SNMP bootup warm startup trap.

**Default Configuration**

SNMP auth, cold-start, warm-start, port-security, and linkUpDown traps are enabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server trap auth
```

snmp-server user

To define an SNMP user, use the `snmp-server user` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete an SNMP user, use the `no` form of the command.
SNMP Commands

snmp-server user

Syntax

snmp-server user username groupname [auth {md5 | sha} AUTHPASSWD]

snmp-server user username groupname auth {md5 | sha} AUTHPASSWD priv PRIVPASSWD

no snmp-server user username

Parameters

- **username**—Specifies the name of the user on the host that connects to the SNMP agent. (Range: 1 to 30 characters). For SNMP v1 or v2c, this username must match the community string entered in the `snmp-server host` command.

- **groupname**—Specifies the SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs. The SNMP group should be configured using the `snmp-server group` command with v1 or v2c parameters. (Range: 1 to 30 characters)

- **auth {md5 | sha}**—(Optional) Specifies the protocol to authenticate the SNMP user. The options are:
  - `md5`—Uses the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.
  - `sha`—Uses the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.

- **AUTHPASSWD**—(Optional) The authentication password. (Length: 8 to 32 characters)

- **priv PRIVPASSWD**—Specifies the private password for the privacy key. (Length: 8 to 64 characters)

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server user tom acbd
```
snmp-server view

To define an SNMP view, use the **snmp-server view** Global Configuration mode command.

To delete an SNMP view, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server view view-name subtree oid-tree oid-mask {all | MASK} viewtype {included | excluded}
```

```
no snmp-server view view-name subtree [oid-tree | all]
```

**Parameters**

- `view-name`—The SNMP view name. (Length: 1 to 30 characters)
- `subtree oid-tree`—Specifies the ASN.1 subtree object identifier (OID) to be included or excluded from the SNMP view. To identify the subtree, specify a text string consisting of numbers, such as 1.3.6.2.4, or a word, such as System and, optionally, a sequence of numbers. Replace a single subidentifier with the asterisk (*) wildcard to specify a subtree family; for example, 1.3.*.4. This parameter depends on the MIB being specified.
- `oid-mask {all | MASK}`—Specifies the family mask. It is used to define a family of view subtrees. For example, OID mask is 11111010.10000000. The length of the OID mask must be less than the length of subtree OID.
- `viewtype included`—Includes the selected MIBs in the view.
- `viewtype excluded`—Excludes the selected MIBs in the view.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This command can be entered multiple times for the same SNMP view.

The command's logical key is the pair (**view-name**, **oid-tree**). Two commands cannot have the same **view-name** and **oid-tree**.

The number of SNMP views is limited to 16.
Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server view agon subtree 1.3.6.1 oid-mask all viewtype included
switchxxxxxx(config)# snmp-server view userview subtree 1.3.6.1.2 oid-mask 1111110 viewtype excluded
```
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols

To restart the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) migration process (force renegotiation with neighboring switches) on all interfaces or on a specific interface, use the `clear spanning-tree detected-protocols` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`clear spanning-tree detected-protocols [interfaces interface-id]`

**Parameters**

- **interfaces interface-id**—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

This feature can only be used when the switch is in RSTP or MSTP mode.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols
```
To map VLANs to a Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) instance, use the `instance` MST Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default settings, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
instance instance-id vlan vlan-range
no instance instance-id vlan vlan-range
```

**Parameters**

- `instance-id`—The MSTP instance ID. (Range: 0 to 15)
- `vlan vlan-range`—Adds a range of VLANs to the MSTP instance. To specify a range, use a hyphen. To specify a series, use a comma. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Default Configuration**

All VLANs are mapped to the Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) instance (instance 0).

**Command Mode**

MST Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

All VLANs that are not explicitly mapped to an MSTP instance are mapped to the CIST instance (instance 0) and cannot be unmapped from the CIST.

For two or more devices to be in the same MSTP region, they must have the same VLAN mapping, the same configuration revision number, and the same name.

**Example**

The following example maps a range of VLANs to the MSTP instance 1:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switchxxxxxx(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-20
```
name (MST)

To define the name for an MSTP instance, use the `name` MST Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
name string
no name
```

**Parameters**

- `string`—The MSTP instance name. (Length: 1 to 32 characters)

**Default Configuration**

The default MSTP name is the bridge MAC address.

**Command Mode**

MST Configuration mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switchxxxxxx(config-mst)# name region1
```

revision (MST)

To define the revision number for current MSTP configuration, use the `revision` MST Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
revision value
no revision
```
Parameters

- **value**—Specifies an unsigned 16-bit number that identifies the revision of the current MSTP configuration. (Range: 0 to 65535)

**Default Configuration**

The default revision number is 0.

**Command Mode**

MST Configuration mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config-mst)# revision 1
```

### show spanning-tree

To show the STP configuration, use the `show spanning-tree` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show spanning-tree`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx# show spanning-tree

Spanning tree enabled mode STP
```
Default port cost method: short

Root ID    Priority    32768
Address     64:d8:14:5d:6d:36
This switch is the root
Hello Time  2 sec  Max Age 20 sec  Forward Delay 15 sec

Number of topology changes 2 last change occurred 04:57:14 ago
Times: hold 0, topology change 0, notification 0
hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15

show spanning-tree interfaces

To show the STP statistics for specific interfaces, use the `show spanning-tree interfaces` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show spanning-tree interfaces interface-id [statistic]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.
- `statistic`—(Optional) Displays the STP statistics for the specified interfaces.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example shows the STP information of gi1:

```
switchxxxxxx# show spanning-tree interfaces gi1
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Prio.Nbr</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Sts</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>PortFast</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fa22</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>128.22</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Frw</td>
<td>Desg</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>P2P (STP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port gi1 enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State: disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port id: 128.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show spanning-tree mst

To show the MSTP instance information, use the `show spanning-tree mst` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show spanning-tree mst instance-id
```

**Parameters**

- `instance-id`—The MSTP instance ID. (Range: 0 to 15)

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show spanning-tree mst 1

MST Instance Information
=================================
Instance Type : MSTI (1)
```
show spanning-tree mst configuration

To show the MSTP instance configuration, use the `show spanning-tree mst configuration` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show spanning-tree mst configuration`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show spanning-tree mst configuration
Name       [00:03:6D:00:10:A0]
Revision   0     Instances configured 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instance</th>
<th>Vlans mapped</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1-5-4094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
show spanning-tree mst interfaces

To show the MSTP instance information for specific interfaces, use the show spanning-tree mst interfaces Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show spanning-tree mst instance-id interfaces interface-id
```

Parameters

- `instance-id`—The MSTP instance ID. (Range: 0 to 15)
- `interface-id`—An interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show spanning-tree mst 1 interfaces gi1

MST Port Information
================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================================-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
**spanning-tree**

To enable STP on the switch, use the `spanning-tree` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable STP on the switch, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree
no spanning-tree
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

STP is enabled.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree
```

**spanning-tree bpdu (Global)**

To define Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) handling when STP is disabled globally, use the `spanning-tree bpdu` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the no form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree bpdu {filtering | flooding}
no spanning-tree bpdu
```

**Parameters**

- **filtering**—Filters BPDU packets when STP is disabled globally.
STP Commands
spanning-tree bpdu-filter (Interface)

- **flood**—Floods BPDU packets unconditionally.

**Default Configuration**

The default setting is **flood**.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The filtering and flooding modes are relevant when STP is disabled globally or on a single interface.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree bpdu flooding
```

**spanning-tree bpdu-filter (Interface)**

To define BPDU filtering when STP is enabled globally or on a single interface, use the `spanning-tree bpdu-filter` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree bpdu-filter {disable | enable}
no spanning-tree bpdu-filter
```

**Parameters**

- **disable**—Specifies that the interface sends and receives BPDU packets normally.
- **enable**—Specifies that the interface does not send BPDU packets and filters the received BPDU packets.

**Default Configuration**

BPDU filter is disabled.
spanning-tree bpdu-guard (Interface)

To shut down an interface when it receives a BPDU, use the `spanning-tree bpdu-guard` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree bpdu-guard {disable | enable}
no spanning-tree bpdu-guard
```

**Parameters**

- `disable`—Disables BPDU guard.
- `enable`—Enables BPDU guard.

**Default Configuration**

BPDU guard is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

The command can be enabled when STP is enabled globally and on the interface.

**Example**

The following example shuts down fa5 when it receives a BPDU:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
```
spanning-tree cost (Interface)

To configure the STP path cost for an interface, use the `spanning-tree cost` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree cost cost
no spanning-tree cost
```

Parameters

- `cost`—The port path cost. (Range: 0 to 200000000, 0 indicates Auto)

Default Configuration

The default path cost is determined by the port speed and the path cost method (long or short):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Long</th>
<th>Short</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>port channel</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigabit Ethernet (1000 Mbps)</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (10 Mbps)</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

Example

The following example configures the STP path cost on fa15 to 35000:

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxxx(config-if)# spanning-tree cost 35000
```
spanning-tree forward-time

To configure the STP bridge forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the listening and learning states before entering the forwarding state, use the `spanning-tree forward-time` Global Configuration mode command. To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree forward-time seconds
no spanning-tree forward-time
```

**Parameters**

- `seconds`—The STP forward delay time. (Range: 4 to 30 seconds)

**Default Configuration**

15 seconds

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

When configuring the forwarding time, the following relationship should be maintained:

\[ 2 \times (\text{Forward-Time} - 1) \geq \text{Max-Age} \]

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree forward-time 25
```

spanning-tree hello-time

To configure how often the switch broadcasts the hello messages to other devices, use the `spanning-tree hello-time` Global Configuration mode command. To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
**spanning-tree hello-time**

*Syntax*

```plaintext
spanning-tree hello-time seconds
no spanning-tree hello-time
```

*Parameters*

- `seconds`—The STP hello time in seconds. (Range: 1 to 10)

*Default Configuration*

2 seconds

*Command Mode*

Global Configuration mode

*User Guidelines*

When configuring the hello time, the following relationship should be maintained:

```
Max-Age >= 2*(Hello-Time + 1)
```

*Example*

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree hello-time 5
```

### spannung-tree link-type (Interface)

To specify the RSTP link type for an interface, use the `spanning-tree link-type` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

*Syntax*

```plaintext
spanning-tree link-type {point-to-point | shared}
no spanning-tree link-type
```

*Parameters*

- `point-to-point`—Specifies that the port link type is point-to-point.
- `shared`—Specifies that the port link type is shared.
Default Configuration
The default is shared.

Command Mode
Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# spanning-tree link-type point-to-point
```

spanning-tree mst port-priority

To configure the priority of a port, use the `spanning-tree mst port-priority` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree mst instance-id port-priority priority
no spanning-tree mst instance-id port-priority
```

Parameters

- `instance-id`—The spanning tree instance ID. (Range: 0 to 15)
- `priority`—The port priority. (Range: 0 to 240)

Default Configuration
The default port priority is 128.

Command Mode
Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

User Guidelines
The priority value must be a multiple of 16.
Example

The following example configures the port priority of gi1 to 144:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# spanning-tree mst 1 port-priority 144
```

spanning-tree max-hops

To configure the number of hops in an MSTP region before BDPU is discarded and the port information is aged out, use the `spanning-tree max-hops` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree max-hops hop-count
no spanning-tree max-hops
```

Parameters

- `hop-count`—The number of hops in an MSTP region before BDPU is discarded. (Range: 1 to 40)

Default Configuration

The default number of hops is 20.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree mst max-hops 10
```
spanning-tree max-age

To set the interval in seconds that the switch can wait without receiving a configuration message before attempting to redefine its own configuration, use the `spanning-tree max-age` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
spanning-tree max-age seconds

no spanning-tree max-age
```

**Parameters**

- `seconds`—The interval in seconds that the switch can wait without receiving a configuration message, before attempting to redefine its own configuration. (Range: 6 to 40)

**Default Configuration**

The default value is 20 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

When configuring the maximum age, the following relationships should be maintained:

\[
2 \times (\text{Forward-Time} - 1) \geq \text{Max-Age}
\]

\[
\text{Max-Age} \geq 2 \times (\text{Hello-Time} + 1)
\]

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree max-age 10
```
spanning-tree mode

To set the STP mode, use the **spanning-tree mode** Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree mode {mstp | rstp | stp}
```

**Parameters**

- `mstp`—Enables the Multiple STP (MSTP) mode.
- `rstp`—Enables the Rapid STP (RSTP) mode.
- `stp`—Enables the classic STP mode.

**Default Configuration**

The default mode is classic STP.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

In the RSTP mode, the switch uses STP when the neighbor device uses STP.

In the MSTP mode, the switch uses RSTP when the neighbor device uses RSTP, and uses STP when the neighbor device uses STP.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
```

spanning-tree mst configuration

To enter the MST Configuration mode and enable configuring an MSTP region, use the **spanning-tree mst configuration** Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree mst configuration
```
**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

For two or more switches to be in the same MSTP region, they must contain the same VLAN mapping, the same configuration revision number, and the same name.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switchxxxxxx(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-20
switchxxxxxx(config-mst)# name region1
switchxxxxxx(config-mst)# revision 1
```

**spanning-tree mst cost**

To configure the path cost for MSTP calculations, use the `spanning-tree mst cost` Interface Configuration mode command. If a loop occurs, the STP considers the path cost when selecting an interface to put in the Forwarding state.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree mst instance-id cost cost
```

```
no spanning-tree mst instance-id cost
```

**Parameters**

- `instance-id`—The MSTP instance ID. (Range: 0 to 15)
- `cost`—The port path cost. (Range: 1 to 200000000, 0 means Auto)

**Default Configuration**

The default path cost is determined by the port speed and the path cost method (long or short):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Long</th>
<th>Short</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>port channel</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
spanning-tree mst priority

To configure the device priority for the specified STP instance, use the `spanning-tree mst priority` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree mst instance-id priority priority
no spanning-tree mst instance-id priority
```

**Parameters**

- `instance-id`—The STP instance ID. (Range: 0 to 15)
- `priority`—The priority for the specified STP instance. This setting ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root switch. A lower value increases the probability that the switch is selected as the root switch. (Range: 0 to 61440)

**Default Configuration**

The default priority is 32768.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode
spanning-tree pathcost method

To set the default path cost method, use the `spanning-tree pathcost method` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree pathcost method {long | short}
```

**Parameters**

- **long**—The default port path costs are within the range 1 through 200,000,000.
- **short**—The default port path costs are within the range 1 through 65,535.

**Default Configuration**

Short path cost method

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This command applies to all STP instances on the switch.

- If the short method is selected, the switch calculates cost in the range 1 through 65,535.
- If the long method is selected, the switch calculates cost in the range 1 through 200,000,000.
spanning-tree portfast

To enable the PortFast mode on an interface, use the `spanning-tree portfast` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the PortFast mode on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree portfast
no spanning-tree portfast
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

The PortFast mode is disabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

In the PortFast mode, the interface is immediately put into the forwarding state upon linkup, without waiting for the standard forward delay time.

**Example**

The following example enables the PortFast mode on gi15:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# spanning-tree portfast
```
spanning-tree port-priority

To configure the STP priority for an interface, use the `spanning-tree port-priority` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree port-priority priority
no spanning-tree port-priority
```

**Parameters**

- `priority`—The port priority. (Range: 0 to 240)

**Default Configuration**

The default port priority is 128.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

The priority value must be a multiple of 16.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi15
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# spanning-tree port-priority 96
```

(spanning-tree priority)

To configure the device STP priority used to determine which bridge is selected as the root bridge, use the `spanning-tree priority` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree priority priority
```

Cisco 220 Series Smart Plus Switches Command Line Interface Reference Guide Release 1.0.0.x
no spanning-tree priority

Parameters

- priority—The bridge priority. (Range: 0 to 61440)

Default Configuration

The default priority is 32768.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

The priority value must be a multiple of 4096. The switch with the lowest priority is the root of the STP. When more than one switch has the lowest priority, the switch with the lowest MAC address is selected as the root.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# spanning-tree priority 12288

spanning-tree tx-hold-count

To set the Tx-Hold-Count used to limit the maximum transmission packet number per second, use the spanning-tree tx-hold-count Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

spanning-tree tx-hold-count value

no spanning-tree tx-hold-count

Parameters

- value—The Tx-Hold-Count number. (Range: 1 to 10)

Default Configuration

The default value is 6.
**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config) # spanning-tree tx-hold-count 5
```
SYN Protection Commands

security-suite syn protection mode

To protect TCP SYN attacks and set its protection mode, use the `security-suite syn protection mode` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
security-suite syn protection mode {block | disabled | report}
```

**Parameters**

- **block**—Blocks the TCP SYN traffic from attacking ports destined to the local system, and generates a rate-limited syslog message.
- **disabled**—Disables the SYN protection feature.
- **report**—Reports for the SYN protection feature about TCP SYN traffic per port (including rate-limited syslog message when an attack is identified).

**Default Configuration**

The default mode is **block**.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example enables SYN protection in block mode on the switch:

```plaintext
switchxxxxx(config)# security-suite syn protection mode block
```
security-suite syn protection recovery

To set the time period for SYN protection to block an attacked interface, use the `security-suite syn protection recovery` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
security-suite syn protection recovery seconds
```

**Parameters**

- `seconds`—The timeout in seconds by which an interface from which SYN packets are blocked gets unblocked. Note that if a SYN attack is still active on this interface, it may become blocked again. (Range: 10 to 600 seconds)

**Default Configuration**

The default timeout is 60 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

If the timeout is modified, the new value is only used on interfaces that are not currently under attack.

**Example**

The following example sets the SYN protection auto-recovery timeout to 100 seconds:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# security-suite syn protection recovery 100
```

security-suite syn protection threshold

To set the SYN protection threshold, use the `security-suite syn protection threshold` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
security-suite syn protection threshold pps
```

Parameters

- **pps**—The number of packets per second from a specific port that triggers identification of TCP SYN attack. (Range: 20 to 60 packets per second)

Default Configuration

The default SYN protection threshold is 60 packets per second.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

The following example sets the SYN protection threshold to 40 packets per second:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# security-suite syn protection threshold 40
```

show security-suite syn protection

To show the SYN protection settings and the operational status per interface, use the `show security-suite syn protection` Privileged EXEC Mode command.

Syntax

```
show security-suite syn protection
```

Parameters

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show security-suite syn protection
Protection Mode: Block
Threshold: 80
Recovery : 60
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protection Mode</td>
<td>Action when the SYN flood attack is detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Block—The TCP SYN traffic from attacking ports destined to the local system is blocked, and a rate-limited syslog message is generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Disabled—The SYN protection feature is disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Report—The TCP SYN traffic from attacking ports destined to the local system is blocked, and a rate-limited syslog message is generated. The SYN protection feature reports about TCP SYN traffic per port (including rate-limited syslog message when an attack is identified).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threshold</td>
<td>Number of packets per second from a specific port that triggers identification of TCP SYN attack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery</td>
<td>Auto-recovery timeout by which a port from which SYN packets are blocked gets unblocked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface Name</td>
<td>Interface identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Status</td>
<td>Shows that SYN protection is enabled or disabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Attack</td>
<td>Time of the last SYN flood attack detected on the interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syslog Commands

clear logging

To clear the log messages from the internal logging buffer, use the clear logging Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

clear logging {buffered | file}

**Parameters**

- **buffered**—Clears the log messages stored in RAM.
- **file**—Clears the log messages stored in flash.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example clears the log messages stored in RAM:

```
switchxxxxxx# clear logging buffered
```

logging host

To define a remote SYSLOG server where log messages are sent (using the SYSLOG protocol), use the logging host Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a SYSLOG server, use the no form of this command.
Syslog Commands

logging host

Syntax

logging host {ipv4-address | ipv6-address | hostname} [facility facility] [port port] [severity severity_level]

no logging host {ip-address | ipv6-address | hostname}

Parameters

- *ipv4-address*—IPv4 address of the SYSLOG server.
- *ipv6-address*—IPv6 address of the SYSLOG server.
- *hostname*—Hostname of the SYSLOG server. Only translation to IPv4 addresses is supported.
- *facility facility*—(Optional) Specifies the log facility that is indicated in the message. It can be one of the following values: local0, local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local 6, and local7. The default is local7.
- *port port*—(Optional) Specifies the port number for SYSLOG messages. The default port number is 514. (Range: 0 to 65535)
- *severity level*—(Optional) Specifies the severity of log messages sent to the SYSLOG server. The optional severity levels are:

  - <0-7> Minimum severity <0-7> (EMERG-DEBUG)
  - emergencies System is unusable
  - alerts Immediate action needed (severity=1)
  - critical Critical conditions (severity=2)
  - errors Error conditions (severity=3)
  - warnings Warning conditions (severity=4)
  - notifications Normal but significant conditions (severity=5)
  - informational Informational messages (severity=6)
  - debugging Debugging messages (severity=7)

Default Configuration

No messages are logged to a SYSLOG server.

The default severity level is Informational.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
Syslog Commands

logging on

User Guidelines

You can specify multiple SYSLOG servers.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# logging host 1.1.1.121
switchxxxxxx(config)# logging host 3000::100
switchxxxxxx(config)# logging host SYSLOG1

logging on

To enable logging on the switch, use the **logging on** Global Configuration mode command.

To disable logging on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax

```
logging on
no logging on
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

Message logging is enabled.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This command sends debug or error messages asynchronously to the designated locations.

The logging process controls the logging message distribution at various destinations, such as the logging buffer, logging file, or SYSLOG server. Logging on and off at these destinations can be individually configured using the **logging console**, **logging buffered**, **logging file**, and **logging host** Global Configuration mode commands.
Syslog Commands

logging severity

However, if logging is disabled, no messages are sent to these destinations. Only the console receives the error messages.

Example

The following example enables logging on the switch:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# logging on
```

logging severity

To set the severity level for error messages that are logged to RAM or flash, use the `logging severity` Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
logging {buffered | console | file} severity [severity_level]
```

Parameters

- **buffered**—Stores the messages in the RAM.
- **console**—Stores the messages on the console.
- **file**—Stores the messages in flash memory.
- **severity_level**—(Optional) The severity level of messages logged in the buffer. The optional severity levels are:
  
  - `<0-7>` — Minimum severity `<0-7>` (EMEGR-DEBUG)
  - `emergencies` — System is unusable (severity=1)
  - `alerts` — Immediate action needed (severity=2)
  - `critical` — Critical conditions (severity=3)
  - `errors` — Error conditions (severity=4)
  - `warnings` — Warning conditions (severity=5)
  - `notifications` — Normal but significant conditions (severity=6)
  - `informational` — Informational messages (severity=7)
  - `debugging` — Debugging messages (severity=8)

Default Configuration

The default severity level is informational.
Syslog Commands

show logging

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines
All SYSLOG messages are logged to the internal buffer. This command limits the messages displayed to the user.

Example
The following example sets the severity level for logging messages to RAM and flash as debugging:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# logging buffered severity 7
```

show logging

To display the logging status and SYSLOG messages stored in the internal buffer, use the show logging Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax
```
show logging [buffered | file]
```

Parameters
- **buffered**—(Optional) Displays the log messages stored in the RAM.
- **file**—(Optional) Displays the log messages stored in flash memory.

Default Configuration
N/A

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

Example
Example 1—The following example displays the logging status:

```
switchxxxxxx# show logging
```
Logging service is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TARGET</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>Server (PORT)</th>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>LOG LEVEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>buffered</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>emerg, alert, crit, error, warning, notice, info, debug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flash</td>
<td>disabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>error, warning, notice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TARGET</td>
<td>Where the log messages are stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>Shows whether RAM memory logging or flash memory logging is enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server (PORT)</td>
<td>Server address and port number for SYSLOG messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACILITY</td>
<td>What kind of events are logged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG LEVEL</td>
<td>Severity level of messages to be logged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 2—The following example shows information of the SYSLOG messages stored in the RAM:

```
switchxxxxxx# show logging buffered
Log messages in buffered

NO. | Timestamp     | Category | Severity | Message                                                                 |
---------------------+--------------+----------+-----------------------------|
1 | Jan 01 14:31:24 | AAA       | info      | User 'cisco' enter privileged mode from console with level '15' success |
2 | Jan 01 14:31:22 | AAA       | info      | User 'cisco' is authorized with privilege level 15                     |
3 | Jan 01 14:31:22 | AAA       | info      | User 'cisco' login from console success                              |
4 | Jan 01 14:20:40 | AAA       | info      | User 'cisco' enter privileged mode from telnet with level '15' success |
5 | Jan 01 14:20:38 | AAA       | info      | User 'cisco' is authorized with privilege level 15                     |
6 | Jan 01 14:20:38 | AAA       | info      | User 'cisco' login from telnet success                                |
7 | Jan 01 00:30:43 | AAA       | info      | User 'cisco' enter privileged mode from telnet with level '15' success |
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO.</td>
<td>Log entry number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>Time when the log message was generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Log facility to which the event belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity</td>
<td>Severity level of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description of the log message, indicating what event is logged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
System Management Commands

hostname

To modify the hostname of the switch, use the `hostname` Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
hostname name
```

Parameters

- `name`—The hostname of the switch.

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# hostname enterprise
enterprise(config)#
```

ping

To send ICMP echo request packets to another node on the network, use the `ping` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
ping ip [ipv4-address] hostname [count packet_count]
```
ping ipv6 {ipv6-address | hostname} [count packet_count]

Parameters

- ipv4-address—IPv4 address to ping.
- ipv6-address—Unicast or multicast IPv6 address to ping.
- hostname—Hostname to ping.
- count packet_count—(Optional) Specifies the number of packets to send. The default is 4 packets. (Range: 1 to 65535)

Default Usage
N/A

Command Mode
Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Example 1—The following example pings an IP address:

```
switchxxxxxx# ping ip 10.1.1.1
PING 10.1.1.1 (10.1.1.1): 56 data bytes
--- 10.1.1.1 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 0 packets received, 100% packet loss
```

Example 2—The following example pings a site:

```
switchxxxxxx# ping ip yahoo.com
Pinging yahoo.com [66.218.71.198] with 64 bytes of data:
64 bytes from 10.1.1.1: icmp_seq=0. time=11 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.1.1: icmp_seq=1. time=8 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.1.1: icmp_seq=2. time=8 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.1.1: icmp_seq=3. time=7 ms
---10.1.1.1 PING Statistics----
4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms) min/avg/max = 7/8/11
```

Example 3—The following example pings an IPv6 address:

```
switchxxxxxx# ping ipv6 3003::11
```
Pinging 3003::11 with 64 bytes of data:
64 bytes from 3003::11: icmp_seq=1. time=0 ms
64 bytes from 3003::11: icmp_seq=2. time=50 ms
64 bytes from 3003::11: icmp_seq=3. time=0 ms
64 bytes from 3003::11: icmp_seq=4. time=0 ms
----3003::11 PING Statistics----
4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms) min/avg/max = 0/12/50

**reload**

To reload the operating system, use the **reload** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
reload
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Usage**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx# reload
Proceed with reload? [confirm]
```

**show cpu input rate**

To show the current rate of input frames to CPU, use the **show cpu input rate** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show cpu input rate
```
show cpu utilization

To show the current CPU utilization of the switch, use the `show cpu utilization` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show cpu utilization
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Usage**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show cpu utilization
CPU utilization service is on.
CPU utilization
----------
```
show memory statistics

To show the current memory utilization of the switch, use the show memory statistics Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show memory statistics

Parameters

N/A

Default Usage

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

switchxxxxxx# show memory statistics

cache (KB)
total (KB) used (KB) free (KB) shared (KB) buffer (KB)
-------------------------------+------------+------------+------------+------------+-------------------
Mem: 20344                127392        40992        86400            0         1376
-/+ buffers/cache:       19272          108120
Swap:                    0             0             0

current: 5%
show services tcp-udp

To show information about the active TCP and UDP services, use the *show services tcp-udp* Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show services tcp-udp`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show services tcp-udp
Type  Local IP address              Remote IP address             Service  State
----  ----------------------------- ----------------------------- -------- --
tcp   *:80                          *:*                           http     LISTEN
      *-80                          *-*                           http     LISTEN
tcp   *:443                         *:*                           https    LISTEN
      *-443                         *-*                           https    LISTEN
udp   *:546                         *:*                           bonjour
      *-546                         *-*
udp6  *:546                         *:*                           bonjour
      *-546                         *-*
udp   *:5353                        *:*                           bonjour
      *-5353                        *-*
udp6  *-5353                        *-*

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Protocol type of the service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local IP Address</td>
<td>IP address and port number of the local end of the socket.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To show the list of supported languages, use the `show system languages` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show system languages
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show system languages
language Name     Unicode Name   Code    Version              MD5
------------------- -------------- ------- --------- ------------------------
English             English        en_US             N/A

```
show tech-support

To automatically run the `show` commands to collect diagnostic information for technical support purposes, use the `show tech-support` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show tech-support`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show tech-support
-------------- show version --------------
Cisco Sx220 Series Switch Software, Version 1.0.0.16, RELEASE SOFTWARE
Copyright (c) 2014 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Tue Mar 19 10:56:27 UTC 2014

ROM: Bootstrap program is Sx220 boot loader
BOOTLDR: Sx220 Boot Loader Version 1.0.0.6, RELEASE SOFTWARE
Compiled Mar 19 2014 - 10:44:25

Switchxxxxxx uptime is 2 days, 1 hours, 33 mins, 0 secs
system image is image-1
   Processor 700MHz , with 128M bytes of memory.
2 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces
48 Fast Ethernet interfaces

32M bytes of flash memory
Base MAC Address : 00:E0:4C:86:70:01
IP Address : 192.168.1.52
Subnet Mask : 255.255.255.0
Model Number : SF220-48P
Serial Number :
PID : SF220-48P-K9-CN
VID : V00

-------------- show flash ---------------
```
show tech-support

---

File Name            File Size        Modified
------------------------ ---------------- ------------------------
startup-config           1691             2000-01-01 08:02:16
backup-config            1757             2000-01-01 08:04:16
rsa2                     1679             2000-01-01 08:00:38
dsa2                     668              2000-01-01 08:00:46
ssl_cert                 891              2000-01-01 08:01:06
image-1                  7075418          2013-11-19 10:56:27
image-2                  7071043          2013-11-13 17:52:30
---

show username

Priv | Type | User Name            | Password
-------+--------+--------------------------------+--------------------------
15   | secret | cisco | ZGZlYWYxMDM5MGU1NjBhZWE3NDVjY2JhNTN1MDQ0ZWNQ=
01   | secret | cisco2 | ZGRhYWJmYTBhTNTZmY2NhNjY2YWExZjZlNmIzNGI=
---

show users

Username       Protocol          Location
--------------- ------------ -----------------------
cisco       console      0.0.0.0
---

show running-config

cfg-file-header
switchxxxxxxx
v1.0.0.16
CLI v1.0
@
!
!
!
!
username "cisco" secret encrypted
ZGZlYWYxMDM5MGU1NjBhZWE3NDVjY2JhNTN1MDQ0ZWNQ=
username "cisco2" privilege user secret encrypted
ZGRhYWJmYTBhTNTZmY2NhNjY2YWExZjZlNmIzNGI=
enable password 1234
!
!
!
voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:BB 3COM
voice vlan oui-table add 00:03:6B Cisco
voice vlan oui-table add 00:E0:75 Veritel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:D0:1E Pingtel
voice vlan oui-table add 00:01:E3 Siemens
voice vlan oui-table add 00:60:B9 NEC/Philips
voice vlan oui-table add 00:0F:E2 H3C
voice vlan oui-table add 00:09:6E Avaya

spanning-tree mst configuration
name "00:E0:4C:86:70:01"

aaa authentication enable default enable none
ip http timeout-policy 1 http-only
mac access-list extended mac1
  sequence 1 permit any any
qos advanced
qos map queue-cos 2 to 2
class-map c1 match-any
  match access-group mac1
class-map c2 match-any
  match access-group mac1
class-map c3 match-any
  match access-group mac1

interface gi1
interface gi2
interface gi3
interface gi4
interface gi5
interface gi6
interface gi7
interface gi8
interface gi9
interface gi10
interface gi11
show username

To show information about all administrative users, use the show username Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show username
```

**Parameters**

- **N/A**
Default Usage

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show username
Priv | Type  | User Name | Password
------|--------+-----------|-----------
15    | secret | cisco     | Fz/1T6Qv98Ldo
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priv</td>
<td>Privilege level of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type of password set for the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Name</td>
<td>Name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>Current password of the user.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

show users

To show information about all active users, use the `show users` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show users
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Usage

N/A
Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show users
Username       Protocol          Location
--------------- ------------ -----------------------
cisco          console          0.0.0.0
cisco          telnet           192.168.1.111
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Username</td>
<td>Name of the current active user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>Interface protocol for the current active user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Location address of the current active user.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show version**

To show the system version, use the `show version` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show version
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Usage

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example
**traceroute**

To show the routes that the packets will take when traveling to their destination, use the `traceroute` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
traceroute {ipv4-address|hostname} [max-hop hop-count]
```

**Parameters**

- `ipv4-address`—IPv4 address of the destination host.
- `hostname`—Hostname of the destination host.
- `max_hop hop-count`—(Optional) Specifies the number of maximum hops in a region before the BPDU is discarded. (Range: 2 to 255, default: 30)

**Default Usage**

The default value of hop-count is 30.
**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# traceroute 192.168.1.55
traceroute to 192.168.1.55 (192.168.1.55), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1 192.168.1.254 (192.168.1.254) 3010 ms !H 3010 ms !H 3010 ms !H
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sequence number of the router in the path to the host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192.168.1.55</td>
<td>IP address of the destination host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3010 ms 3010 ms 3010 ms</td>
<td>Round-trip time for the probes that are sent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are characters that can appear in the `traceroute` command output:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>The probe timed out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Unknown packet type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administratively unreachable. Usually, this is output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fragmentation required and DF is set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Host unreachable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Network unreachable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Protocol unreachable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Source quench.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Fragment reassembly time exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Source route failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>U Port unreachable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TACACS+ Commands**

**show tacacs default-config**

To show the default Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) parameters, use the `show tacacs default-config` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show tacacs default-config`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show tacacs default-config
Timeout| Key
--------+---------
 20     | accounting12345
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timeout</td>
<td>Default number of seconds that passes before the connection between the switch and the TACACS+ server times out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**show tacacs**

To show information for all TACACS+ servers defined on the switch, use the `show tacacs` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show tacacs`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show tacacs
Prio | Timeout | IP Address | Port | Key
-----+---------+------------+-------+-------
 2   | 10      | 10.172.11.3| 49    | acounting1234
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prio</td>
<td>Priority of the TACACS+ server, where 0 has the highest priority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout</td>
<td>Number of seconds that passes before the connection between the switch and the TACACS+ server times out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TACACS+ Commands

tacacs-server default-param

To define the default TACACS+ parameters, use the `tacacs-server default-param` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

`tacacs-server default-param [key key-string] [timeout timeout]`

**Parameters**

- **key key-string**—(Optional) Specifies the key for authenticating and encrypting the TACACS+ communications between the switch and the TACACS+ server. This key must match the encryption used on the TACACS+ daemon. To specify an empty string, enter "". (Length: 0 to 128 characters)

- **timeout timeout**—(Optional) Specifies the number of seconds that passes before the connection between the switch and the TACACS+ server times out. (Range: 1 to 30 seconds)

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IP Address</td>
<td>IP address or hostname of the TACACS+ server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>TCP port number of the TACACS+ server for authentication requests. The value of zero indicates that the host is not used for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Key for authenticating and encrypting the TACACS+ communications between the switch and the TACACS+ server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
User Guidelines

The switch can be configured to use this default key or to use a key for an individual server. If you set a default key and a key string for an individual TACACS+ server, the key string configured for the individual TACACS+ server takes precedence.

Example

The following example sets accounting12345 as the authentication and encryption key for all TACACS+ servers:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# tacacs-server default-param key accounting12345
```

tacacs-server host

To define a TACACS+ host, use the `tacacs-server host` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete a TACACS+ host, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
tacacs-server host {ip-address | hostname} [key key-string] [port port-number] [priority priority] [timeout timeout]
```

```
o tacacs-server host {ip-address | hostname}
```

Parameters

- `ip-address`—IP address of the TACACS+ server.
- `hostname`—Hostname of the TACACS+ server.
- `key key-string`—(Optional) Specifies the authentication and encryption key for all TACACS+ communications between the switch and the TACACS+ server. This key must match the encryption used on the TACACS+ daemon. To specify an empty string, enter "".
- `port port-number`—(Optional) Specifies the TCP port number through which the TACACS+ session occurs. If the port number is set to 0, the host is not used for authentication. (Range: 0 to 65535, default: 49)
TACACS+ Commands

tacacs-server host

- **priority** *priority*—(Optional) Specifies the priority of the TACACS+ server, where 0 is the highest priority and will be used first. If the switch cannot establish a session with the highest priority server, the switch will try the next priority server. (Range: 0 to 65535)

- **timeout** *timeout*—(Optional) Specifies the number of seconds that passes before the connection between the switch and the TACACS+ server times out. (Range: 1 to 30)

**Default Configuration**

No TACACS+ host is specified.

If **key-string** is not specified, the global value (set in the `tacacs-server default-param` command) is used.

If **timeout** is not specified, the global value (set in the `tacacs-server default-param` command) is used.

If a parameter was not set in one of the above commands, the default for that command is used. For example, if a timeout value was not set in the current command or in the `tacacs-server default-param` command, the default timeout set in the `tacacs-server default-param` command is used.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

Multiple `tacacs-server host` commands can be used to specify multiple hosts.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# tacacs-server host tacassrv1 priority 20 timeout 20
```
Telnet and SSH Commands

crypto certificate generate

To create a self-signed certification for HTTPS, use the `crypto certificate generate` command in Global Configuration mode.

**Syntax**

```
crypto certificate generate
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxx(config)# crypto certificate generate
Generating a 1024 bit RSA private key
..........................................................++++++
................+++ writing new private key to '/mnt/ssl_key.pem'
-----
You are about to be asked to enter information that will be incorporated into your certificate request.
What you are about to enter is what is called a Distinguished Name or a DN. There are quite a few fields but you can leave some blank
For some fields there will be a default value,
If you enter '.', the field will be left blank.
-----
Country Name (2 letter code) [AU]:
State or Province Name (full name) [Some-State]:
Locality Name (eg, city) []:
```
crypto key generate

To create a public and private DSA key (DSA key pair) or a public and private RSA key (RSA key pair), use the `crypto key generate` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

crypto key generate {dsa | rsa}

**Parameters**

- **dsa**—Creates a DSA key pair.
- **rsa**—Creates a RSA key pair.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

DSA keys are generated in pairs—one public DSA key and one private DSA key. If the switch already has DSA keys, a warning is displayed with a prompt to replace the existing keys with new keys.

RSA keys are generated in pairs—one public RSA key and one private RSA key. If the switch already has RSA keys, a warning is displayed with a prompt to replace the existing keys with new keys.

This command is not saved in the Running Configuration file. However, the keys generated by this command are saved in a private configuration (which is never displayed to the user or saved to another device).
Telnet and SSH Commands

Example

Example 1—The following example generates DSA key pair:

```
switchxxxxx(config)# crypto key generate dsa
Replace Existing Key ? (Y/N)[N]Y
Generating a SSHv2 default DSA Key.
This may take a few minutes, depending on the key size.
```

Example 2—The following example generates RSA key pair:

```
switchxxxxx(config)# crypto key generate rsa
Replace Existing Key ? (Y/N)[N]Y
Generating a SSHv2 default RSA Key.
This may take a few minutes, depending on the key size.
```

ip ssh server

To enable the Secure Shell (SSH) service on the switch, use the `ip ssh server` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the SSH service on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
ip ssh server
no ip ssh server
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

SSH is disabled by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
**User Guidelines**

The switch can be configured from a SSH server or Telnet (or both). To control the switch configuration by Telnet, use the **ip telnet server** Global Configuration mode command.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip ssh server
SSH daemon enabled.
```

**ip telnet server**

To enable the Teletype Network (Telnet) service on the switch, use the **ip telnet server** Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the Telnet service on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip telnet server
no ip telnet server
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Telnet is disabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The switch can be configured from a SSH server or Telnet (or both). To control the switch configuration by SSH, use the **ip ssh server** Global Configuration mode command.

**Example**
Telnet and SSH Commands

ip telnet server

switchxxxxxx(config)# ip telnet server
User Interface Commands

**banner exec**

To set the EXEC banner, use the `banner exec` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete the EXEC banner, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
banner exec delimiter
no banner exec
```

**Parameters**

- `delimiter`—The text message that is preceded and followed by the same single-character delimiter. The message is maximum 2000 characters long and should be typed in from a new line.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The EXEC banner shows at the left top of the Getting Started page when users log in to the switch's web-based interface or on the command-line interface when users log in to the switch's command-line interface.

**Example**

The following example sets the EXEC banner, including the hostname, system contact, system location, and MAC address of the switch:
To set the login banner, use the `banner login` Global Configuration mode command. To delete the login banner, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
banner login delimiter
```

**Parameters**

- `delimiter`—The text message that is preceded and followed by the same single-character delimiter. The message is maximum 2000 characters long and should be typed in from a new line.
**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

The login banner shows on the login page when users try to access the switch’s web-based interface or on the command-line interface when users try to access the switch’s command-line interface.

**Example**

The following example sets the login banner, including the hostname, system contact, system location, and MAC address of the switch:

```
switchxxxxx(config)# banner login !
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '!'  
~ WELCOME ~
--------------------------------------------------
Host Name = $(hostname)
Bold Text = $(bold)Bold Text$(bold)
Inverse = $(inverse)Inverse Test$(inverse)
Contact = $(contact)
Location = $(location)
Mac Addr = $(mac-address)
!
```

The following table describes the variables defined in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Token</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$(hostname)</td>
<td>Displays the hostname for the switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(bold)</td>
<td>Indicates that the next text is a bold text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Using this token again indicates the end of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bold text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(inverse)</td>
<td>Indicates that the next text is an inverse text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Using this token again indicates the end of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inverse text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(contact)</td>
<td>Displays the system contact string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(location)</td>
<td>Displays the system location string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(mac-address)</td>
<td>Displays the base MAC address of the switch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
configure

To enter the Global Configuration mode, use the `configure` Privileged EXEC mode.

**Syntax**

```
configure [terminal]
```

**Parameters**

- `terminal`—(Optional) Enters the Global Configuration mode with the keyword `terminal`.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# configure
switchxxxxxx(config)#
```

do

do

To execute an EXEC-level command from the Global Configuration mode or any configuration submode, use the `do` command.

**Syntax**

```
do command
```

**Parameters**

- `command`—The EXEC-level command to execute.

**Command Mode**

N/A
Example

The following example executes the `show vlan` Privileged EXEC mode command from the Global Configuration mode:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# do show vlan
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VID</th>
<th>VLAN Name</th>
<th>Untagged Ports</th>
<th>Tagged Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>default</td>
<td>fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td></td>
<td>f1-24,gil-2,pol-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**disable**

To leave the Privileged EXEC mode and return to the User EXEC mode, use the `disable` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

disable [privilege-level]

**Parameters**

- `privilege-level`—(Optional) The privilege level to be reduced to. If the privilege level is left blank, the level is reduced to 1.

**Default Configuration**

The default privilege level is 1.

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example returns the user to level 7:

```
switchxxxxxx# disable 7
switchxxxxxx>
```
end

To end the current configuration session and return to the Privileged EXEC mode, use the **end** command.

**Syntax**

```
end
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

N/A

**Example**

The following example ends the Global Configuration mode session and returns to the Privileged EXEC mode:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# end
switchxxxxxx#
```

enable

To enter the Privileged EXEC mode, use the **enable** Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
enable [privilege-level]
```

**Parameters**

- **privilege-level**—(Optional) The privilege level (1 or 15) to enter.

**Default Configuration**

The default privilege level is 15.
Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example enters the privilege level 15:

```
switchxxxxxx> enable 15
Password:**********
switchxxxxxx#
```

exit (Configuration)

To exit any mode and bring the user to the next higher mode, use the `exit` command.

Syntax

`exit`

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

N/A

Example

The following example changes the configuration mode from the Interface Configuration mode to the Global Configuration mode:

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# exit
switchxxxxxx(config)#
```
exit (EXEC)

To close an active terminal session by logging off the switch, use the `exit` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`exit`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

The following example closes an active terminal session:

```
switchxxxxxx# exit
```

---

**history**

To enable the history buffer and set the maximum number of user commands that are saved in the history buffer for a particular line, use the `history` Line Configuration mode command.

To disable the history buffer and restore the history buffer size to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`history [size number-of-commands]`

`no history`
Parameters

- `size number-of-commands`—(Optional) Specifies the number of commands that the switch records in its history buffer. (Range: 1 to 256)

Default Configuration

By default, the history buffer system is enabled.

The default command history buffer size is 128 commands.

Command Mode

Line Configuration mode

User Guidelines

This command enables the history buffer and configures the command history buffer size for a particular line. It is effective from the next time that the user logs in using the console, Telnet, or SSH.

The allocated command history buffer is per terminal user, and is taken from a shared buffer. If there is not enough space available in the shared buffer, the command history buffer size cannot be increased above the default size.

Example

The following example changes the command history buffer size to 100 entries for Telnet:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# line telnet
switchxxxxxx(config-line)# history 100
```

show banner

To show information for the login and exec banners, use the `show banner` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

`show banner [login | exec]`

Parameters

- `login`—Displays the login banner.
show history

To show the commands entered in the current session, use the `show history` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show history
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode
User Guidelines

The buffer includes executed and unexecuted commands. Commands are listed from the first to the most recent command.

The buffer remains unchanged when entering into and returning from the configuration modes.

Example

```
show history
Maximun History Count: 128
------------------------------------------------------------
1. enable
2. config
3. vlan 2-10
4. exit
5. show history
```

show privilege

To show the privilege level of the current user, use the `show privilege` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

```
show privilege
```

Parameters

N/A

Default Configuration

N/A

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
show privilege
```
Current CLI Privilege is 15

terminal length

To modify the terminal print length, use the terminal length Privileged EXEC mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the no form of this command.

Syntax

terminal length length

no terminal length

Parameters

- length—Length of rows for each print. (0 means no limit.)

Default Configuration

The default terminal length is 20.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

The following example changes the terminal length to 5:

switchxxxxx# terminal length 5
switchxxxxx# show version
Cisco Sx220 Series Switch Software, Version 1.0.0.16, RELEASE SOFTWARE
Copyright (c) 2014 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Wed Feb 26 16:02:49 UTC 2014

ROM: Bootstrap program is Sx220 boot loader
BOOTLDR: Sx220 Boot Loader Version , RELEASE SOFTWARE
Compiled

switchxxxxx uptime is 1 days, 1 hours, 34 mins, 31 secs
system image is image-2

Processor 500MHz , with 128M bytes of memory.
28 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces
0 Fast Ethernet interfaces
32M bytes of flash memory
Base MAC Address : 00:E0:4C:86:70:01
IP Address       : 192.168.1.254
Subnet Mask      : 255.255.255.0
Model Number     : SG220-28MP
Serial Number    :
PID              :
VID              : V01
Voice VLAN Commands

show voice vlan

To show the voice VLAN status for all interfaces or for a specific interface, use the show voice vlan Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

show voice vlan [type {auto | oui}] [interfaces interface-id]

Parameters

- **type auto**—(Optional) Displays common and specific Auto-voice-VLAN parameters.
- **type oui**—(Optional) Displays common and specific OUI-voice-VLAN parameters.
- **interface interface-id**—(Optional) Specifies an Ethernet interface ID or a list of Ethernet interface IDs (Relevant only for the OUI type).

Default Configuration

If the **type** keyword is not specified, the current voice VLAN type is used.

If the **interface-id** parameter is not specified, the information for all interfaces is displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

User Guidelines

Using this command without parameters displays the parameters of the current voice VLAN type. Using this command with the type parameter displays the voice VLAN parameters relevant to the type selected.

The **interface-id** parameter is relevant only for the OUI voice VLAN type.
Examples

Example 1—The following example displays the auto voice VLAN parameters (this is independent of the voice VLAN state actually enabled).

```
switchxxxxxx# show voice vlan type auto
Voice VLAN ID       : 1
Voice VLAN VPT      : 5
Voice VLAN DSCP     : 46
```

Example 2—The following example displays the current voice VLAN parameters when the voice VLAN state is auto-enabled.

```
switchxxxxxx# show voice vlan
Administrate Voice VLAN state   : auto-enabled
Voice VLAN ID       : 1
Voice VLAN VPT      : 5
Voice VLAN DSCP     : 46
```

Example 3—The following example displays the voice VLAN parameters when both Auto voice VLAN and OUI are disabled.

```
switchxxxxxx# show voice vlan
Administrate Voice VLAN state   : disable
Voice VLAN ID       : 1
Voice VLAN VPT      : 5
Voice VLAN DSCP     : 46
Voice VLAN Aging    : 1440 minutes
Voice VLAN CoS      : 6
Voice VLAN 1p Remark: disabled
```

Example 4—The following example displays the voice VLAN parameters when the voice VLAN operational state is OUI.

```
switchxxxxxx# show voice vlan
Administrate Voice VLAN state   : oui-enabled
Voice VLAN ID       : 2
Voice VLAN VPT      : 5
Voice VLAN DSCP     : 46
Voice VLAN Aging    : 1440 minutes
Voice VLAN CoS      : 6
Voice VLAN 1p Remark: disabled
```
voice vlan enable

To enable the administrative voice VLAN on an interface, use the `voice vlan enable` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable the administrative voice VLAN on an interface, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
voice vlan enable
no voice vlan enable
```

**Default Configuration**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# voice vlan enable
```

voice vlan aging-timeout

To set the aging timeout of the OUI voice VLAN, use the `voice vlan aging-timeout` Global Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
voice-vlan aging-timeout minutes
```

**Parameters**

- `minutes`—The time delay in minutes to remove an interface from the voice VLAN after all MAC addresses of the phones detected on the interfaces have aged out. (Range: 30 to 65536 minutes)
Voice VLAN Commands

voice vlan cos

Default Configuration
The default aging timeout is 1440 minutes.

Command Mode
Global Configuration mode

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# voice vlan aging-timeout 500

voice vlan cos

To set the CoS value of the OUI voice VLAN, use the `voice vlan cos` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

Syntax

```
voice vlan cos cos [remark]

no voice vlan cos
```

Parameters

- `cos`—The voice VLAN CoS value. (Range: 0 to 7)
- `remark`—(Optional) The Layer 2 user priority is remarked with the CoS value.

Default Configuration

The default CoS value is 6.

The Layer 2 user priority is not remarked by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode
Example

The following example sets the CoS value of the OUI voice VLAN to 7 and does not do remarking:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# voice vlan cos 7
```

**voice vlan cos mode**

To set the CoS mode of the OUI voice VLAN, use the `voice vlan cos mode` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
voice vlan cos mode {src | all}
no voice vlan cos mode
```

**Parameters**

- **src**—QoS attributes are applied to packets with OUIs in the source MAC address. See the `voice vlan oui-table` command for more information.
- **all**—QoS attributes are applied to packets that are classified to the voice VLAN.

**Default Configuration**

The default mode is `src`.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example applies QoS attributes to all voice packets:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# voice vlan cos mode all
```
voice vlan dscp

To specify the DSCP value that will be advertised by LLDP in the network policy TLV, use the `voice vlan dscp` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
voice vlan dscp dscp-value
no voice vlan dscp
```

**Parameters**

- `dscp-value`—The DSCP value to packets received on the voice VLAN.
  (Range: 0 to 63)

**Default Configuration**

46

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# voice vlan dscp 63
```

voice vlan mode

To configure the voice VLAN mode on an interface, use the `voice vlan mode` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
voice vlan mode {auto | manual}
no voice vlan mode
```
Parameters

- **auto**—Specifies that the port is identified as a candidate to join the voice VLAN. When a packet with a source OUI MAC address that identifies the remote equipment as voice equipment is seen on the port, the port joins the voice VLAN as a tagged port. If the time since the last telephony MAC address was aged out of the MAC address table exceeds the voice VLAN aging time, the port is removed from the voice VLAN.

- **manual**—Specifies that the port is manually assigned to the voice VLAN.

Default Configuration

The default mode is auto.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# voice vlan mode manual
```

**voice vlan oui-table**

To configure the voice VLAN OUI table, use the `voice vlan oui-table` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
voice vlan oui-table [add mac-address-prefix | remove mac-address-prefix] [description]
```

```
no voice vlan oui-table
```

**Parameters**

- **add mac-address-prefix**—Adds the specified MAC address prefix to the voice VLAN OUI table.

- **remove mac-address-prefix**—Removes the specified MAC prefix address from the voice VLAN OUI table.
Voice VLAN Commands

voice vlan oui-table

- **description**—(Optional) The description for the specified MAC address in the voice VLAN OUI table. (Length: 1 to 32 characters)

### Default Configuration

The default voice VLAN OUI table is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUI</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00:e0:bb</td>
<td>3Com Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:03:6b</td>
<td>Cisco Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:e0:75</td>
<td>Veritel Polycom Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:d0:1e</td>
<td>Pingtel Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:01:e3</td>
<td>Siemens AG Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:60:b9</td>
<td>NEC/Philips Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:0f:e2</td>
<td>Huawei-3Com Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:09:6e</td>
<td>Avaya Phone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

### User Guidelines

The classification of a packet from VoIP equipment or phones is based on the packet's OUI in the source MAC address. OUIs are globally assigned (administered) by the IEEE.

In MAC addresses, the first three bytes contain a manufacturer ID (Organizationally Unique Identifiers (OUI)) and the last three bytes contain a unique station ID.

Because the number of IP phone manufacturers that dominate the market is limited and well known, the known OUI values are configured by default and OUIs can be added or removed by the user when required.

### Example

The following example adds an entry to the voice VLAN OUI table:
voice vlan state

To set the type of voice VLAN that is functional on the switch or to disable the voice VLAN entirely, use the voice vlan state Global Configuration mode command.

Syntax

voice vlan state {auto-enabled | disabled | oui-enabled}

Parameters

- auto-enabled—Sets the voice VLAN type to Auto.
- disabled—Disables the voice VLAN.
- oui-enabled—Sets the voice VLAN type to OUI.

Default Configuration

The voice VLAN type is set to Auto.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

By default, CDP, LLDP, and LLDP MED are enabled on the switch. All ports are members of the default VLAN (VLAN 1), which is also the default voice VLAN.

Example

switchxxxxxx(config)# voice vlan state auto-enabled
switchxxxxxx(config)# voice vlan state disabled
switchxxxxxx(config)# voice vlan state oui-enabled
The Voice VLAN for OUI cannot be the default VLAN
Voice VLAN Commands

voice vlan id

To set a VLAN as the voice VLAN, use the `voice vlan id` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
voice vlan id VLAN-id
no voice vlan id
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-id`—Identifier of the VLAN as the voice VLAN. (Range: 1 to 4094)

**Default Configuration**

The default voice VLAN is VLAN 1.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxx(config)# vlan 104
switchxxxxx(config-vlan)# exit
switchxxxxx(config)# voice vlan id 104
```

voice vlan vpt

To define the voice VLAN priority tag (VPT) that will be advertised by LLDP in the network policy TLV, use the `voice vlan vpt` Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
voice vlan vpt vpt-value
no voice vlan vpt
```
Voice VLAN Commands

voice vlan vpt

Parameters

- *vpt-value*—The VPT value to be advertised. (Range: 0 to 7)

Default Configuration

5

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

Example

The following example sets 7 as the voice VLAN VPT:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# voice vlan vpt 7
```
name (vlan)

To set the name for a VLAN, use the `name` VLAN Configuration mode command.

To remove the name for a VLAN, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
name string
no name
```

**Parameters**

- `string`—Specifies a unique name associated with this VLAN. (Length: 1 to 32 characters)

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

VLAN Configuration mode. It cannot be configured for a range of VLANs.

**User Guidelines**

The VLAN name must be unique.

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxx(config)# vlan 19
switchxxxxx(config-if)# name Marketing
```
management-vlan

To set a VLAN as the management VLAN, use the `management-vlan` Global Configuration command.

**Syntax**

`management-vlan vlan vlan-id`

**Parameters**

- `vlan vlan-id`—Specifies the VLAN ID as the management VLAN.

**Default Configuration**

The default management VLAN is VLAN 1.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
witchxxxxxx(config)# management-vlan vlan 2
```

show interfaces protected-ports

To show information for the protected ports, use the `show interfaces protected-ports` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show interfaces protected-ports interface-id`

**Parameters**

- `interface-id`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A
**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show interfaces protected-ports gi11
Port   | Protected State
-------+-----------------
gi11   | enabled
```

**show interfaces switchport**

To show the administrative and operational status for all interfaces or a specific interface, use the `show interfaces switchport` Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces switchport interface-list
```

**Parameters**

- `interface-list`—Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Examples**

**Example 1**—The following example displays the command output for a trunk port:

```
switchxxxxxx# show interface switchport gi1
Port : gi1
Port Mode : Trunk
Gvrp Status : disabled
Ingress Filtering : enabled
Acceptable Frame Type : all
Ingress UnTagged VLAN ( NATIVE ) : 1
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,3-4,6-7,10
```
VLAN Commands

show interfaces switchport

Port is member in:
Vlan       Name       Egress rule
------- ----------------------- -----------------
1          default       Untagged
3          VLAN0003      Tagged
4          VLAN0004      Tagged
6          VLAN0006      Tagged
7          VLAN0007      Tagged
10         VLAN0010      Tagged

Forbidden VLANs:
Vlan       Name
------- -----------------------

Example 2—The following example displays the command output for a general port:

switchxxxxxx# show interface switchport gi1
Port : gi1
Port Mode : General
Gvrp Status : disabled
Ingress Filtering : enabled
Acceptable Frame Type : all
Ingress UnTagged VLAN ( NATIVE ) : 10
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,3-4,6-7,10

Port is member in:
Vlan       Name       Egress rule
------- ----------------------- -----------------
1          default       Untagged
3          VLAN0003      Untagged
5          VLAN0005      Untagged
7          VLAN0007      Tagged
9          VLAN0009      Tagged
10         VLAN0010      Tagged

Forbidden VLANs:
Vlan       Name
------- -----------------------

Example 3—The following example displays the command output for a access port:

switchxxxxxx# show interface switchport gi1
Port : gi1
Port Mode : Access
Gvrp Status : disabled
Ingress Filtering : enabled
Acceptable Frame Type: untagged-only
Ingress UnTagged VLAN (NATIVE): 5
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,3-4,6-7,10

Port is member in:
Vlan        Name        Egress rule
-------      -----------------------  -----------------
  5          VLAN0005     Untagged

Forbidden VLANs:
Vlan        Name
-------      -----------------------

show management-vlan

To show the management VLAN status, use the `show management-vlan` Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show management-vlan
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```plaintext
switchxxxxxxxx# show management-vlan
Management VLAN-ID: default(2)
```
show vlan

To show information for all VLANs or for a specific VLAN, use the `show vlan` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

```
show vlan [VLAN-LIST | dynamic | static]
show vlan VLAN-LIST [interfaces interface-id membership]
```

**Parameters**

- `VLAN-LIST`—(Optional) Displays information for a VLAN ID or a list of VLAN IDs.
- `dynamic`—(Optional) Displays information for the dynamic created VLAN.
- `static`—(Optional) Displays information for the static VLAN.
- `interfaces interface-id`—(Optional) Specifies an interface ID or a list of interface IDs. The interface ID can be one of these types: Ethernet port or port channel.

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show vlan 2-5
VID | VLAN Name | Untagged Ports | Tagged Ports
---|-----------+---------------+------------------------+------------------------+-
 2 | VLAN0002 | | fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8 | Static
 3 | VLAN0003 | | fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8 | Static
 4 | VLAN0004 | | fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8 | Static
 5 | VLAN0005 | | fa1-24,gi1-2,po1-8 | Static
```

---

Cisco 220 Series Smart Plus Switches Command Line Interface Reference Guide Release 1.0.0.x 506
show vlan default-vlan

To show the default VLAN, use the `show vlan default-vlan` Privileged EXEC command.

**Syntax**

`show vlan default-vlan`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show vlan default-vlan
      Default VLAN-ID : 1
```

switchport access vlan

An access interface can belong to only one VLAN. To reassign an interface to a different VLAN, use the `switchport access vlan` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

`switchport access vlan vlan-id`

`no switchport access vlan`

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id`—The VLAN ID to which the port is configured.
**VLAN Commands**

**switchport default-vlan tagged**

**Default Configuration**

The interface belongs to the default VLAN.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

The command automatically removes the port from its previous VLAN and adds it to a new VLAN.

**Example**

The following example sets gi1 as an access port and assigns it to VLAN 2 (and removes it from its previous VLAN):

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi2
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode access
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport access vlan 2
```

To configure the port as a tagged port in the default VLAN, use the `switchport default-vlan tagged` Interface Configuration mode command.

To return the port to an untagged port, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport default-vlan tagged
no switchport default-vlan tagged
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

If the port is a member of the default VLAN, by default, it is a member as an untagged port.
**VLAN Commands**

**switchport default-vlan tagged**

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

The command adds a port to the default VLAN as a tagged port. The command is available only if the port mode is trunk or general.

When a trunk port is a member in the default VLAN as a tagged port then:

- The native VLAN cannot be the default VLAN.
- The default of the native VLAN is 4095.

**NOTE** If the native VLAN of a port is the default VLAN when the port is added to the default VLAN as tagged, the native VLAN is set by the system to 4095.

When a general port is a member in the default VLAN as a tagged port then:

- The PVID can be the default VLAN.
- The default PVID is the default VLAN.

**NOTE** The PVID is not changed when the port is added to the default VLAN as a tagged. When executing the `switchport default-vlan tagged` command, the port is added (automatically by the system) to the default VLAN when the following conditions no longer exist:

- The port is a member in a LAG.
- The port is 802.1X unauthorized.
- An IP address is defined on the port.
- The port is a destination port of port mirroring.
- An IP address is defined on the default VLAN and the port is a PVE-protected port.

The `no switchport default-vlan tagged` command removes the port from the default VLAN, and returns the default VLAN mode to untagged.

Please note the following information:

- If the native VLAN of a trunk port is 4095 when the port is removed from the default VLAN (as a tagged), the native VLAN is set by the system to the default VLAN.
VLAN Commands

switchport dot1q-tunnel vlan

- The PVID of a general port is not changed when the port is removed from the default VLAN (as a tagged). If the PVID is the default VLAN, the port is added by the system to the default VLAN as an untagged.

**Example**

The following example configures gi11 as a tagged port in the default VLAN:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport default-vlan tagged
```

**switchport dot1q-tunnel vlan**

To set the VLAN for a port when it is in the 802.1q-tunnel mode (set by the `switchport mode` command), use the `switchport dot1q-tunnel vlan` Interface Configuration mode command.

To remove 802.1q tunnel VLAN, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport dot1q-tunnel vlan vlan-id
no switchport dot1q-tunnel vlan
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id`—Specifies the 802.1q tunnel VLAN.

**Default Configuration**

The default VLAN is configured as the 802.1q tunnel VLAN.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

The following example defines gi5 as a member of the customer VLAN 2:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi5
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode dot1q-tunnel
```
switchport forbidden default-vlan

To forbid a port from being added to the default VLAN, use the `switchport forbidden default-vlan` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport forbidden default-vlan
no switchport forbidden default-vlan
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Membership in the default VLAN is allowed.

**Command Mode**

Interface and Interface Range Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) modes

**User Guidelines**

The command may be used at any time regardless of whether the port belongs to the default VLAN.

The `no` command does not add the port to the default VLAN. It only defines an interface as permitted to be a member of the default VLAN, and the port will be added only when the conditions are met.

**Example**

The following example forbids `gi1` from being added to the default VLAN:

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport forbidden default-vlan
```
VLAN Commands

switchport forbidden vlan

To forbid adding or removing specific VLANs to or from a port, use the `switchport forbidden vlan` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport forbidden vlan {add vlan-list | remove vlan-list}
```

**Parameters**

- **add vlan-list**—Adds a list of VLANs. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma and no spaces. Use a hyphen to designate a range of VLAN IDs.

- **remove vlan-list**—Removes a list of VLANs. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma and no spaces. Use a hyphen to designate a range of VLAN IDs.

**Default Configuration**

All VLANs are allowed.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

The following example forbids adding VLANs 234 to 256 to gi7:

```
switchxxxxxxx(config)# interface gi7
switchxxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switchxxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport forbidden vlan add 234-256
```

switchport general acceptable-frame-type

To configure the types of packets (tagged or untagged) that are filtered (discarded) on the interface, use the `switchport general acceptable-frame-type` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
Syntax

switchport general acceptable-frame-type {tagged-only | untagged-only | all}

no switchport general acceptable-frame-type

Parameters

- **tagged-only**—Ignores (discards) untagged packets and priority-tagged packets.
- **untagged-only**—Ignores (discards) VLAN-tagged packets (not including priority-tagged packets)
- **all**—Does not discard packets untagged or priority-tagged packets.

Default Configuration

All frame types are accepted at ingress (all).

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

Example

The following example configures gi3 as a general port and discards the untagged frames at ingress:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi3
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general acceptable-frame-type tagged-only
```

**switchport general allowed vlan**

General ports can receive tagged or untagged packets. To add or remove the VLANs to or from a general port and configure whether packets on the egress are tagged or untagged, use the **switchport general allowed vlan** Interface Configuration mode command.

Syntax

```
switchport general allowed vlan {add vlan-list [tagged | untagged] | remove vlan-list }
```
VLAN Commands

switchport general allowed vlan

Parameters

- **add vlan-list**—Adds a list of VLANs. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma and no spaces. Use a hyphen to designate a range of VLAN IDs.

- **tagged**—(Optional) The port transmits tagged packets for the VLANs. This is the default value.

- **untagged**—(Optional) The port transmits untagged packets for the VLANs.

- **remove vlan-list**—Removes a list of VLANs. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma and no space. Use a hyphen to designate a range of VLAN IDs.

Default Configuration

The port is an untagged member in the default VLAN. Packets are transmitted as untagged.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

User Guidelines

You can change the egress rule (for example, from tagged to untagged) without first removing the VLAN from the list.

Example

The following example sets gi11 to the general mode and adds VLAN 2 to it. Packets are tagged on the egress.

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general allowed vlan add 2 tagged
```
switchport general ingress-filtering disable

To disable port ingress filtering (no packets are discarded at the ingress) on a general port, use the `switchport general ingress-filtering disable` Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport general ingress-filtering disable
no switchport general ingress-filtering disable
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Ingress filtering is enabled.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**Example**

The following example disables port ingress filtering on gi11:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general ingress-filtering disable
```

---

switchport general pvid

The port VLAN ID (PVID) is the VLAN to which incoming untagged and priority-tagged frames are classified on a general port. To configure the PVID of an interface when it is in the general mode, use the `switchport general pvid` Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.
VLAN Commands

switchport general pvid

Syntax

switchport general pvid vlan-id

no switchport general pvid

Parameters

- vlan-id—The VLAN as the PVID.

Default Configuration

The default VLAN is the PVID.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

Examples

Example 1—The following example configures gi2 as a general port and sets its PVID to 234:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi2
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general pvid 234
```

Example 2—The following example adds VLAN 2 as tagged, and VLAN 100 as untagged to the general port gi14, defines VID 100 as the PVID, and then reverts to the default PVID (VID=1).

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi14
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general allowed vlan add 2 tagged
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general allowed vlan add 100 untagged
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general pvid 100
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# no switchport general pvid
```

Example 3—The following example configures VLAN on gi14 as untagged on input and untagged on output:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi14
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general pvid 2
```
Example 4—The following example configures VLAN on gi21 as untagged on input and tagged on output:

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general allowed vlan add 2 untagged
```

Example 5—The following example configures VLAN on gi11 as tagged on input and tagged on output:

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general allowed vlan add 2 tagged
```

Example 6—The following example configures VLAN on gi23 as tagged on input and untagged on output:

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# interface gi23
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode general
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport general allowed vlan add 2 tagged
```

**switchport mode**

To configure the VLAN membership mode (access, trunk, general, or dot1q-tunnel) for a port, use the **switchport mode** Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport mode {access | trunk | general | dot1q-tunnel}
no switchport mode
```
Parameters

- **access**—Specifies an untagged Layer 2 VLAN port.
- **trunk**—Specifies a trunking Layer 2 VLAN port.
- **general**—Specifies a fully 802.1q-supported VLAN port.
- **dot1q-tunnel**—Specifies a 802.1q tunnel port.

Default Configuration

Trunk mode

Command Mode

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

User Guidelines

- When the port mode is changed, it receives the configuration corresponding to the mode.
- If the port mode is changed to access mode and the access VLAN does not exist, then the port does not belong to any VLAN.
- Trunk and general ports can be changed to access mode only if all VLANs (except for an untagged PVID) are first removed.

Example

The following example configures gi1 as an access port and assigns it to VLAN 2:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport mode access
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport access vlan 2
```

**switchport mode trunk uplink**

To enable a trunk mode port as an uplink port, use the **switchport mode trunk uplink** Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode command.

Syntax

```
switchport mode trunk uplink
```
**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode (Ethernet) mode

**User Guidelines**

The interface to be set as an uplink port must be in the VLAN trunk mode only.

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx (config)\# interface gi11
switchxxxxxx (config-if)\# switchport mode trunk
switchxxxxxx (config-if)\# switchport mode trunk uplink
```

---

**switchport protected**

To isolate unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic at Layer 2 from other protected ports on the same switch, use the `switchport protected` Interface Configuration mode command.

To disable protection on the port, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport protected
no switchport protected
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

Unprotected
**switchport trunk allowed vlan**

A trunk interface is an untagged member of a single VLAN. It may be a tagged member of one or more VLANs. To add or remove VLANs to or from a trunk port, use the `switchport trunk allowed vlan` Interface Configuration mode command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport trunk allowed vlan [add vlan-list | remove vlan-list | all]
```

**Parameters**

- **add vlan-list**—Adds a list of VLANs to a port. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma and no spaces. Use a hyphen to designate a range of VLAN IDs.
- **remove vlan-list**—Removes a list of VLANs from a port. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma and no spaces. Use a hyphen to designate a range of VLAN IDs.
- **all**—Adds or removes all VLANs from a port.

**Default Configuration**

Trunk port is an untagged member in the default VLAN and is not tagged member in any other VLANs.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode
**Switchport trunk native vlan**

If an untagged packet arrives on a trunk port, it is directed to the port’s native VLAN. To define the native VLAN for a trunk port, use the `switchport trunk native vlan` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport trunk native vlan vlan-id
```

```
no switchport trunk native vlan
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id`—The native VLAN ID.

**Default Configuration**

The default VLAN is the native VLAN.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration (Ethernet, port channel) mode

**User Guidelines**

The command adds the port as a member of the VLAN. If the port is already a member of the VLAN (not a native), it must first be removed from that VLAN.

**Example**

The following example defines VLAN 2 as the native VLAN for gi1.1.

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# interface gi1
```
VLAN Commands

switchport vlan tpid

To set the Modified Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) for an interface, use the `switchport vlan tpid` Interface Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
switchport vlan tpid {0x8100 | 0x88A8 | 0x9100 | 0x9200}
```

**Parameters**

- `0x8100` — The TPID is 0x8100.
- `0x88A8` — The TPID is 0x88A8.
- `0x9100` — The TPID is 0x9100.
- `0x9200` — The TPID is 0x9200.

**Default Configuration**

The default TPID is 0x8100.

**Command Mode**

Interface Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 2
```

```
switchxxxxxx(config-if)# switchport vlan tpid 0x88A8
```

**vlan**

To create a VLAN or a list of VLANs, use the `vlan` Global Configuration mode command.

To delete the VLANs, use the `no` form of this command.
VLAN Commands

VLAN Commands

**Syntax**

```plaintext
vlan vlan-range
no vlan vlan-range
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan-range`—A list of VLANs. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma and no spaces. Use a hyphen to designate a range of VLAN IDs (range: 1 to 4094).

**Default Configuration**

VLAN 1 exists by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

The following example creates a new VLAN (VLAN 100):

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# vlan 100
switchxxxxxx(config-vlan)#
```

**vlan default-vlan**

To define the default VLAN, use the `vlan default-vlan` VLAN Configuration mode command.

To set the VLAN 1 as the default VLAN, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
vlan default-vlan vlan-id
no vlan default-vlan
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id`—Specifies the default VLAN ID.
**Default Configuration**

The default VLAN is VLAN 1 by default.

**Command Mode**

VLAN Configuration mode

**User Guidelines**

This command becomes effective after the switch reboots.

**Example**

The following example defines the default VLAN as VLAN 2:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# vlan default-vlan 2
```
Web Server Commands

ip http secure-server

To enable the HTTPS service on the switch, use the `ip http secure-server` Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the HTTPS service on the switch, use the `no` form of this command.

**Syntax**

down

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

The HTTPS service is enabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip http secure-server
```
ip http server

To enable the HTTP service on the switch, use the **ip http server** Global Configuration mode command.

To disable the HTTP service on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip http server
no ip http server
```

**Parameters**

N/A

**Default Configuration**

The HTTP service is enabled by default.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip http server
```

ip http timeout-policy

To set the interval that the switch waits for user inputs for HTTP or HTTPS sessions before automatic logoff, use the **ip http timeout-policy** Global Configuration mode command.

To revert to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

**Syntax**

```
ip http timeout-policy minutes [http-only | https-only]
no ip http timeout-policy [http-only | https-only]
```
Web Server Commands

show ip http

Parameters

- minutes—Maximum number of seconds that a connection is kept open if no data is received or the response data cannot be sent out. (Range: 0 to 86400 seconds, 0 indicates no timeout)

- http-only—(Optional) Specifies the timeout for HTTPS sessions only.

- https-only—(Optional) Specifies the timeout for HTTPS sessions only.

Default Configuration

The default timeout for HTTP and HTTPS sessions is 10 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration mode

User Guidelines

To specify no timeout, enter the `ip http timeout-policy 0` command.

Example

The following example configures the HTTP timeout to 1000 seconds:

```
switchxxxxxx(config)# ip http timeout-policy 1000
```

show ip http

To show the HTTP service information, use the `show ip http` Privileged EXEC mode command.

Syntax

`show ip http`

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Example

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip http
```
show ip https

To show the HTTPS service information, use the `show ip https` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show ip https`

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show ip https
  HTTPS daemon : enabled
  Session Timeout : 10 (minutes)
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTTPS daemon</td>
<td>Shows that the HTTPS daemon is enabled or disabled on the switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Timeout</td>
<td>Timeout in minutes for HTTPS sessions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HTTP daemon : enabled
Session Timeout : 10 (minutes)
show services tcp-udp

To show information for all open TCP or UDP sessions, use the `show services tcp-udp` Privileged EXEC mode command.

**Syntax**

`show services tcp-udp`

**Parameters**

N/A

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC mode

**Example**

```
switchxxxxxx# show services tcp-udp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Local IP address</th>
<th>Remote IP address</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tcp</td>
<td>*:80</td>
<td><em>:</em></td>
<td>http</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp6</td>
<td>*-80</td>
<td><em>-</em></td>
<td>http</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp</td>
<td>*:22</td>
<td><em>:</em></td>
<td>ssh</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp6</td>
<td>*-22</td>
<td><em>-</em></td>
<td>ssh</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp</td>
<td>*:23</td>
<td><em>:</em></td>
<td>telnet</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp6</td>
<td>*-23</td>
<td><em>-</em></td>
<td>telnet</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp</td>
<td>*:443</td>
<td><em>:</em></td>
<td>https</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
The following table describes the significant fields shown in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Protocol type of the service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local IP Address</td>
<td>IP address and port number of the local end of the socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote IP Address</td>
<td>IP address and port number of the remote end of the socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Name of the service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>udp</td>
<td>*:161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udp6</td>
<td>*-161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### State
State of the socket. Because there are no states in raw mode and usually no states used in UDP, this column may be left blank. Normally this can be one of several values:

- ESTABLISHED — The socket has an established connection.
- SYN_SENT — The socket is actively attempting to establish a connection.
- SYN_RECV — A connection request has been received from the network.
- FIN_WAIT1 — The socket is closed, and the connection is shutting down.
- FIN_WAIT2 — The connection is closed, and the socket is waiting for a shutdown from the remote end.
- TIME_WAIT — The socket is waiting after close to handle packets still in the network.
- CLOSED — The socket is not being used.
- CLOSE_WAIT — The remote end has shut down, waiting for the socket to close.
- LAST_ACK — The remote end has shut down, and the socket is closed. Waiting for acknowledgement.
- LISTEN — The socket is listening for incoming connections. Such sockets are not included in the output unless you specify the --listening (-l) or --all (-a) option.
- CLOSING — Both sockets are shut down but we still do not have all our data sent.
- UNKNOWN — The state of the socket is unknown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>State of the socket. Because there are no states in raw mode and usually no states used in UDP, this column may be left blank. Normally this can be one of several values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ESTABLISHED — The socket has an established connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SYN_SENT — The socket is actively attempting to establish a connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SYN_RECV — A connection request has been received from the network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- FIN_WAIT1 — The socket is closed, and the connection is shutting down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- FIN_WAIT2 — The connection is closed, and the socket is waiting for a shutdown from the remote end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- TIME_WAIT — The socket is waiting after close to handle packets still in the network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CLOSED — The socket is not being used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CLOSE_WAIT — The remote end has shut down, waiting for the socket to close.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- LAST_ACK — The remote end has shut down, and the socket is closed. Waiting for acknowledgement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- LISTEN — The socket is listening for incoming connections. Such sockets are not included in the output unless you specify the --listening (-l) or --all (-a) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CLOSING — Both sockets are shut down but we still do not have all our data sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- UNKNOWN — The state of the socket is unknown.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cisco provides a wide range of resources to help you and your customer obtain the full benefits of the Cisco 220 Series Smart Plus Switches.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Support</strong></th>
<th><strong>Website</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Support Community</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cisco.com/go/smallbizsupport">www.cisco.com/go/smallbizsupport</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Support and Resources</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cisco.com/go/smallbizhelp">www.cisco.com/go/smallbizhelp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Firmware Downloads</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cisco.com/go/smallbizfirmware">www.cisco.com/go/smallbizfirmware</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a link to download firmware for Cisco products. No login is required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Open Source Requests</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cisco.com/go/smallbiz_opensource_request">www.cisco.com/go/smallbiz_opensource_request</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Partner Central (Partner Login Required)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cisco.com/web/partners/sell/smb">www.cisco.com/web/partners/sell/smb</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product Documentation</strong></th>
<th><strong>Website</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warranty Information</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cisco.com/go/warranty">www.cisco.com/go/warranty</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>